Build An Autoranging Frequency Counter
With a range of up to 50 MHz, it's a great addition to any bench

Build An Autoranging Capacitance Meter
It rivals the performance of commercial units costing many times more

The "Gate-Dip" Meter
Build a modern version of an old favorite

The End Of An Era
News and notes, direct from the last ever Summer Consumer Electronics Show

$3.50 U.S.
$3.95 CAN.

#8506CH CAR-RT SORT 80 0024
#80506DHM99710036# FEB95 P50
ROBERT DAHN  RESP
997 GRAND AVE # 108
AURORA IL 60506-2513
"Electronics Workbench is the best simulator to design and verify circuits."

Gordon MacDonald
Production Engineer Technician

Electronics Workbench is a highly productive bench where you design and verify circuits in a fraction of the time. Connections are always perfect. Wires route themselves. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.

Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.

It's faster than building with actual components because you change connections and component values instantly. And since the simulated components are free, you don't need to replace burnt-out parts or keep an extensive inventory. The result: You save precious time and money. Guaranteed!*

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.

**30-day money-back guarantee.

Prices in U.S. dollars. Shipping $15. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.

CONSTRUCTION

33 Build a 50-MHz Frequency Counter
Add this digital, autoranging frequency counter to your arsenal of troubleshooting equipment—Terry Weeder

37 Build a "Gate-Dip" Meter
Check the resonant frequency of tuned circuits and antennas with this modern version of a test-gear classic—Fabio Veronese

51 Build a Battery Amp-Hour Meter
Know the true state of your rechargeable batteries with this handy test accessory—Anthony J. Caristi

62 Build an Autoranging Capacitance Meter
An easy-to-use addition to your work bench that performs as well as commercial units but costs just a fraction of the price—Mark Emery Bolles

FEATURES

40 Building Stable RF Oscillators
Use these easy-to-apply design techniques to ensure the stability of your signal-generating circuits—Joseph J. Carr

46 An Introduction to Schematic Symbols
Once you understand what schematic symbols mean, analyzing a schematic is no harder than reading text—Robert A. Young

57 All About Crash Protection
Learn how automakers are making it possible to survive even the most severe crashes—William D. Siuru, Jr.
Gizmo
A look at the goings-on at the last-ever Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, plus Sony World-Band portable radio, Team Monitor and Subwoofer Speakers, and much more

Hands-On-Report
Elenco Electronics AM/FM Radio Kit

Multimedia Watch
A trip to PC Expo, and more—Marc Spiwak

Think Tank
Some shop circuits—John Yacono

Antique Radio
Resurrecting a capacitor analyzer—Marc Ellis

Computer Bits
Va va va video—Jeff Holtzman

Circuit Circus
Waveform generating circuits—Charles D. Rakes

Dx Listening
Radio jamming in the 1990’s—Don Jensen

Ham Radio
A source for mechanical parts—Joseph J. Carr

Scanner Scene
Exploring new horizons—Marc Saxon

Editorial
Letters
Electronics Market Place
Electronics Library
New Products
Popular Electronics Market Center
Advertiser’s Index
Free Information Card
TEST GEAR FOR YOUR WORKBENCH

This month, Popular Electronics turns its attention to a topic that is at the top of most hobbyists’ lists—test gear. Without adequate, properly operating test equipment, it is often impossible to troubleshoot or even align our projects and circuits.

Of course, you can go out and buy virtually anything you need, especially if you are relatively well-off. On the other hand, we are hobbyists, which means that most of us like to build whatever we can, whenever we can. That’s why you are sure to love this month’s lineup, because it presents several pieces of test gear that should be welcome on every builder’s bench.

For starters, there’s our Autoranging Digital Capacitance Meter. It takes the guess work out of selecting capacitors. No more deciphering cryptic markings. No more wondering about the true value of a component. It does its work in seconds and displays the value in an easy-to-read format. The story begins on page 62.

Then there’s our Autoranging Digital Frequency Counter. Easy-to-build, easy-to-use, it gives a fast, accurate readout of the input frequency. With a range of up to 50 MHz, it is suitable for most hobbyist applications. It can also be used as a frequency readout for your older, non-digital radio equipment. The story begins on page 33.

Speaking of radio; in days gone by, no ham or radio shack would be complete without a grid-dip meter. That vacuum-tube-based unit was indispensable for getting a readout on the resonant frequency of any tuned circuit, including the antenna. While grid-dip meters may be harder to come by these days, the function they perform is still important. This month, we present a modern, solid-state version of the grid-dip meter—The “Gate-Dip” Meter. The story begins on page 37.

Add to that our Battery Amp-Hour Meter on page 51 and you have a true builder’s bonanza. Enjoy!

Carl Laron
Editor
WHY 110 VOLTS?
In the article, "AC or DC" (Popular Electronics, September 1994), I think that I might have found the answer to a minor-league question about electricity that has been bugging me—and about which I have sought information from various sources, including the Westinghouse Company, without response.

As I have gone about my electronic tinkering, I began to wonder why the juice supplied to me in my various homes has been 110 volts. Why not 75, or 50, or 150? (Actually, it has varied between 112 and 120 volts, but one usually speaks of it as 110.)

The article stated that Edison had designed his light bulbs to work on 110 to 125 volts, which was the largest voltage that he considered could be used safely. (In view of his later generation of hoopla about the hazardous nature of AC, it is curious that he would consider safety in the usage of DC.) So I must assume that his domination of the bulb business resulted in the determination of the voltages put to use by any outfit entering the electric-lighting or power business.

It is interesting how some small things can have lasting effects on larger matters. We drive our cars on the right-hand side of the street because of the placement of the teamster’s seat on the Conestoga wagon. I enjoyed the article, which presented a welcome review of the history of electricity. It included some people who do not often get noticed—but I kept waiting for Tesla to turn up. Not a word. Or was he the person referred to in the first column on page 46, disguised as "...a man who had worked with Gaulard and Gibbs."?

F.G.H.
Redwood City, CA

LOOKING BACK
Thank you for bringing back Popular Electronics, the best electronics magazine of them all. I started reading Popular Electronics back in 1959, and continued until about 1984, when they began focusing on computers.

I was born in 1925, the same year as the Grand Old Opry in Nashville. I used to listen to it on my grandfather’s old Zenith floor radio, with a wind charger on the roof. When the wind wasn’t blowing, Grandpa would take the battery out of the old Willis-Overland. As I listened, I wondered how they made music in other parts of the world and I could hear out of the speaker at home.

I first learned about electronics in Popular Electronics. I read the magazine, and started buying transistors and other parts and building projects. In 1960 I bought a CB and I began fixing antenna cables and microphones for myself and others.

Then a good friend urged me to go to electronics school. I was forty when I graduated second in my class. I went to work for RCA for ten years and then into medical electronics until I retired in 1988. That’s when I finally got a computer—now I have to learn to program this wild machine.

Thanks again for teaching uneducated kids like me how to get started in electronics. Keep it going—I learn more all the time!

By the way, I have built several of Charles D. Rakes’ circuits from Circuit Circus, and every one of them worked great!

A.G.
Fortville, IN

I need a schematic and manual for an Eico model 460 oscilloscope. I will gladly pay for any postage and copying costs.

Thanks in advance.

ROBIN EVANS
622 Stevenson
Jacksonsville, AR 72076

I’m in desperate need of the schematic for a Motorola business-band transceiver. The outside front says “WPAR 223.” The tag on the top is missing. A black stamp on the chassis says TUD2042AB. I will pay for the schematic.

DON GAGNON, KB7WGM
HCR-579-B
Payson, AR 85541
602-474-6526 (reverse charges)

I have an Intellivision video-game system, model 2609, manufactured by Mattel Electronics ten years ago (serial #1554778). If anybody knows where I could find a schematic, or has one they could send me, I would be very grateful. I’d also like to find out how to program the cartridges, or at least what the programming language is.

I’ll refund any postage charges, and even pay for the schematic if necessary. Thank you in advance.

ARISTARCO PALACIOS
Hidalgo No. 116
Coatepec, Veracruz 91500
Mexico
Get 3 PROFESSIONAL BOOKS for only $9.95
when you join the ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB®

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club . . .

You'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field of savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. 1994 EEBC

A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

If coupon is missing, write to:
Electronics Engineers' Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

YES! Please send me the book(s) listed below for just $9.95, plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the book(s) within ten days and have my membership cancelled.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

Name
Address
City/State
Zip Phone

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

PP1F1194

www.americanradiohistory.com
I went to the PC Expo in New York this past week. As usual, it was a mob scene. Overall, I would say that some of the most interesting stuff I saw at the show was real-time video hardware and software. It seems that everyone wants to be able to display real-time video on their PC. Based on what I saw, I predict that within a year or two, we'll be able to play full-length movies from a single CD-ROM, and watch high-resolution real-time video on our monitors. Of course, the audio will be CD-quality, and we'll be able to edit and process the video to our heart's content.

In addition, I think that MPEG, JPEG, AVI, QTW, and many other video formats and compression schemes, for both play and record, will be built into the average video card. After all, in the same way that we don't need a separate video card or monitor to handle CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA, or whatever, we shouldn't have to use up an expansion slot to see real-time video. Anyway, at the rate that real-time video and PC's in general are evolving, I'm sure this stuff will be standard in a $2000 PC real soon.

I'll be reviewing some of the things that I saw at PC Expo in future columns. For this month, though, I have some interesting hardware and software. To begin with, I've installed a 3X CD-ROM upgrade in my PC and I really like it. It doesn't make CD-ROM's as fast as lighting, but with 2X drives being as slow as they are, I'd certainly prefer 3X any day.

**MEDIA VISION PRO DELUXE**

Before I talk about the hardware included with Media Vision's **Pro Deluxe Multimedia Kit**, I'd like to say that the thing I like best right off the bat about this package is that it's complete. The first upgrade package from Media Vision that I looked at didn't come with a microphone or speakers, and only included four or five discs—and none of them very exciting.

The Pro Deluxe comes with a microphone and a small pair of speakers, and plenty of neat discs to play with. An upgrade package as complete as this makes a great gift, because the new owner can jump right into multimedia as soon as the package is installed, without needing to buy discs for a while.

Software for the entire family is included in the Pro Deluxe package. To begin with, there's *Iron Helix*, a great game I looked at a couple of months back. This game sets the mood in a deserted spaceship that reminds me of the visuals from the movie "Alien." It's up to you to find DNA keys that reveal how to destroy a mechanical killer. (Spectrum HolobYTE, 800-695-GAME)

*Return To Zork* is another great interactive fantasy game included with the Pro Deluxe. This game has real-time video and real-life digitized actors. I also just happened to receive the MPEG version of this game that runs on the ReelMagic card from Sigma Designs. MPEG allows full-screen video playback at 30 frames per second. MPEG Zork is the same game, but with much better video. The only problem is that you must have the ReelMagic card to play the MPEG version. Otherwise you have to buy the regular version. (Activision, 800-447-3650)

*Mad Dog McCree* is an arcade-type shoot-em-up game with good live-action video. You play the "Strang-er" who just entered town and must save the town from Mad Dog and his men. (American Laser Games, 505-265-7215). *Mega Rock, Rap, & Roll* lets anyone compose music in
minutes. (Paramount Interactive, 415-813-8040). A copy of the very useful Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia is also included with the Pro Deluxe upgrade. (Compton's New Media, 800-929-2500). The Home Survival Toolkit (Books That Work) makes estimating time and materials easy, and the Mayo Family Clinic Health Book (Sony Electronic Publishing) is a complete home medical reference on CD-ROM.

Media Vision also bundles some of their own CD-ROM's with the package. Critical Path, Quantum Gate, and Forever Growing Garden are all included. A bunch of other children's discs are also thrown in. Overall, it's a nice assortment of software.

**PRO DELUXE HARDWARE**

The hardware included with the Pro Deluxe is just as impressive as the list of software. To begin with, the drive is a 3X, or triple-speed drive, which is 50% faster than a 2X. The drive is definitely snappier than my older 2X drive, but only for certain things. For example, the 3X drive has an access time of only 195 milliseconds, so it does look up and transfer data to my PC faster than my old drive. However, for things like real-time video played from a CD, the video is recorded so that owners of 2X drives will get the best possible performance, and so the added speed of a 3X drive for now does nothing to improve real-time video.

Another unusual piece of hardware included with the Pro Deluxe upgrade is Media Vision's new 3D sound card. This new card is similar to the older Pro Audio Spectrum, but it now includes built-in SRS circuitry, SRS, or the Sound Retrieval System, was originally developed by the audio division of Hughes Aircraft Company.

The first time I saw SRS being demonstrated was at a Sony show a few years ago where SRS had been incorporated into a high-end Sony TV. The demonstration was amazing. With SRS turned on, a movie soundtrack sounded full and surround-sound-like from anywhere I stood in the gymnasium-sized room; as soon as the SRS was turned off, the sound was "sucked" back into the TV cabinet—a very impressive demonstration indeed.

SRS Labs now holds the keys to SRS, and I'll be playing with SRS Labs' stand-alone SRS decoder during the next few months. I'll let you know what I think. Anyway, the SRS built into the 3D sound card does the same thing for PC audio as it did to the movie soundtrack at the Sony demonstration. The effect is neat, so why not have it in your PC? The 3D sound card is not compatible with the Pro Audio Spectrum, but it is Sound Blaster-compatible, and I haven't had any incompatibility problems with it yet.

The Pro Deluxe Multimedia Kit has a list price of $799, and you can get it at street prices that are much lower than that. If you're in the market for a new upgrade, then you should seriously consider this one for its combination of performance and extensive software.

**OTHER NEW HARDWARE**

I've been testing another pair of multimedia speakers, this time from Yamaha. The YST-M10 speakers deliver surprisingly good sound for their relatively small size and light weight. As any multimedia speakers should be, the YST-M10's are magnetically shielded so that they can be placed right next to a monitor.

The speakers must be used in left and right positions, accordingly. The right speaker contains a 10-watt amplifier that serves both speakers. The two speakers are connected by a cable. A DC adapter plugs into the right speaker, which has a power-indicator LED on its front panel above the power switch. Also housed on the front panel of the right speaker is a presence control, which adjusts the apparent separation of the sound, and a volume control.

The speakers have fabric grilles and come in gray or black. They look great and accent any multimedia system quite well. And like anything else, their list price of $99 can be reduced quite a bit by shopping around. I recommend the Yamaha YST-M10's to anyone looking for good mid-range multimedia speakers.

**NEW STUFF**

This month I've got some software that might be of particular interest to read-

---

**3M breadboards for less dough.**

Lower prices, plus jumper wires and a diskette. No wonder interest is rising.

Remember, 3M Breadboards carry a lifetime warranty. For more information, call 1 (800) 328-0016, ext. 103.

© 3M 1994

3M Reliability

---

CIRCLE 164 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ers of this magazine. To start, there's Get Wired and The Home Survival Toolkit, both from Books That Work. Both of those Windows products are available on floppy disk only, but they are useful nonetheless. The Home Survival Toolkit is a $30 multimedia guide to home repair and remodeling. No home repair is left undone in this package. Get Wired is simply a subset of The Home Survival Toolkit that sells for under $20. Get Wired covers everything concerning home wiring, and presents it via multimedia.

Another product I thought readers of this magazine would find useful is the 1994 IC Master on CD-ROM, published by Hearst Business Publishing. The IC Master for 1994 runs under DOS or Windows, and is a pleasure to use. Anyone who has used the book version of this product knows how cumbersome it can be, but only because of the vast information contained in it. The CD-ROM houses all the information on a single disc, and lets your computer do the searching for you. The disc can be had for the introductory price of $395.

I've been testing out a neat little stripped-down, inexpensive, and fast file-viewing utility from Inset Systems called OOgler 1.0 for Windows. (They're the same folks that publish Hicacoak Pro.) OOgler lets you view nearly any conceivable file format, requires very little hard-disk space, and has a list price of only $37.50. You can't do any file conversion or printing with it, but nothing beats it for viewing.

On a more political note, The Haldeman Diaries: Inside The Nixon White House, is now available on CD-ROM from Sony Imagesoft. The disc contains the complete 22-page text from Haldeman's personal diaries plus 45 minutes of never-before-seen home movies shot by H.R. Haldeman, the Chief of Staff for former President Richard Nixon during the Watergate years. There's also 700 photographs and 2000 pages of additional text. The Haldeman Diaries has a suggested retail price of $69.95.

If you're interested in the invasion of Normandy, France, and are into multimedia, then you might be interested in Normandy—The Invasions of France June 6, 1944 on CD-ROM from Quanta Press. All major events are covered in text, photos, audio, and video. The disc has a suggested retail price of $69.95. The music industry is embracing multimedia faster than many others, and many artists have interactive multimedia discs already available. One such disc is from the artist who used to be known as Prince but now goes by an unpronounceable and, for us, unprintable, symbol. (Symbol) Interactive from Graphix Zone lets you navigate through a bizarre building solving mysteries, puzzles, and riddles as you go. You can also listen to music and watch videos, and I believe that if you unlock the "mystery" of the disc, you get to see a never-before-seen (Symbol) video.

Capstone sent me a bunch of their new CD-ROMs. The CD Game Collection includes five games on one disc: two Trump Casino simulators; Bill and Ted's Excellent Adventure; Search for the Titanic, where you get to see actual footage of the ship; and Exotic Cars, which lets you check out 15 high-performance auto-mobiles. Terminator 2 Chess Wars turns an ordinary game of chess into a futuristic battle zone of cyborgs, endoskeletons, and special effects. Finally, Discoveries of the Deep lets you explore the mysteries of the sea from your PC; the deep-sea missions can be quite involved.

If you can't get enough dinosaurs or Jurassic Park in your life, then you need Jurassic Park The Screen Saver from Asymetrix. This piece of software captures all of the excitement from the movie on your PC screen, and might even keep it from getting damaged.

Sam & Max Hit the Road from LucasArts is interactive cartoon fun for the entire family, although it might be too violent for some children. The detective comedy adventure also lets you play mini games such as Car Bomb, Sam and Max Dress Up, Highway Surfing, and others. Sam & Max has a suggested list price of $69.95. Last but not least, The Gospels, A Multimedia Guide to the Bible from Cinerom, Inc., speaks for itself. Nearly one hour of video, one hour of audio, over 85 illustrations, and the complete text of both the Old and New Testament fill the disc. The disc sells for $49.95.

Dinosaur mania comes to your PC courtesy of Jurassic Park The Screen Saver from Asymetrix.

"Of course, you realize that the software is interactive?"
The Summer Consumer Electronics Show 1994

The end of a tradition, and the start of something new

The last Summer Consumer Electronics Show to be held in Chicago's lake-front McCormick Convention Center, was called, unofficially, the "Wake on the Lake." SCES 1994 was the end of a tradition that had lasted more than a quarter century. The mood wasn't funereal, but the show certainly was smaller and less upbeat than its predecessors.

Ironically, the last show in Chicago also marked the 50th CES. The Consumer Electronics Show began 27 years ago—in New York City, instead of Chicago, as had originally been intended. Unfortunately, a major fire at McCormick Place a few months before the scheduled show rendered the convention hall unusable. The show was moved to Chicago in 1971, and two years later a winter show was added. In 1978, the Winter CES was moved to Las Vegas, where the climate in January is more hospitable.

LOOKING BACK
The first Consumer Electronics Show covered 100,000 square feet in two major New York hotels, and lured some 15,000 attendees, many of whom already were in town for the North American Retail Dealers Association's (NARDA) trade show. Large exhibitors included the companies at the heart of the American television industry, including Westinghouse (the largest exhibitor), GE, RCA, Admiral, Motorola, Sylvania, Philco, and Magnavox. Also on hand were a handful of Japanese newcomers, such as Sharp, Sony, and Panasonic. The year was 1967, and the hot new products were color TV's and audio tape recorders.

Over the next quarter century, the Consumer Electronics Show was the chosen venue for dozens of new-product introductions. Just a bare sampling might include solid-state televisions in 1967, videocassette recorders and electronic calculators in 1972, CB radio in 1975, the Sony Walkman in 1979, camcorders in 1980, home computers in 1981, stereo television in 1984, multimedia CD-ROM systems in 1991, MiniDisc and Digital Compact Cassette in 1992, and widescreen TV in 1993. The summer shows, in particular, became known as the place for new technology introductions.

WHAT WENT WRONG?
After so many years of successful shows, why pull the plug on the Summer CES? Several factors contributed to the decline of the summer show, but the primary cause is the lack of support from the big players—the major manufacturers of traditional audio and video products on both sides of the Pacific.

In recent years, the consumer-electronics marketing schedule has shifted: Summer is no longer the prime selling season, and buyers had made their plans for the Christmas selling rush long before the Summer CES rolled around. Most manufacturers find it more efficient and
Thomson Consumer Electronics, one of the few traditional video manufacturers with an exhibit at SCES 94, was demonstrating a distinctly nontraditional system: DSS, or Digital Satellite System. 

profitable to hold private "shows" for their buyers in the early spring, so setting up a huge exhibit a month or so later at SCES had become redundant—and expensive as well.

The general consensus is that the Winter Consumer Electronics Show, held each January in Las Vegas, along with those spring sales meetings, provides sufficient opportunity for manufacturers to do business with retailers.

Over the past several years, each successive summer show has seen more and more major manufacturers pulling out. At SCES '94, the major video manufacturers stayed away in droves, and the only audio products worth mentioning were the high-end items displayed in suites at the Chicago Hilton.

Despite its relatively small scale—only about 35,000 attendees over three days, compared to the 50,000 who came to last year's four-day show—SCES '94 was not a washout by any means. What was lacking in audio/video products was made up for in non-traditional, but fast-growing, consumer-electronic product categories. Those included "interactive multimedia," a catch-all phrase covering everything from video games to on-screen TV program guides; SOHO (small office/home office) products; PCC (personal communications and computers) gear; and accessories. There were a few traditional video manufacturers at the show—including Thomson and Philips—but they were there primarily to showcase some non-traditional items of their own. Let's take a look.

ON THE FLOOR AT SCES 94

Chicago's McCormick Place convention center is divided into two distinct sections: the East Hall and the North Hall, connected by a labyrinth of hallways and staircases. In past years, virtually the entire main level of the East Hall was devoted to the large exhibits set up by the big players in mainstream audio and video. Demo rooms on the lower level of both halls were used by smaller companies—or those seeking to restrict visitors to invited guests—to showcase new products. The North Hall, in recent years, was home to small-office products, computers and software, multimedia, and games.

This year, however, a small number of A/V exhibits shared the East Hall with the PCC "show," SOHO products, furniture displays, and the Innovations exhibit (which previously was in the North Hall's lower level). There was still plenty of room to spare. The North Hall was the exclusive province of video games, including multimedia software and hardware.

LET THE GAMES BEGIN

With so much of the show—perhaps half or even more—devoted to gaming, it's not surprising that the keynote address was given by Howard Lincoln of Nintendo. Lauding the video game as the "first true form of interactive multimedia," Lincoln predicted that gaming is no passing fad, and that it will remain a lucrative business for years to come. He went on to address the challenges faced by those in the video-game business, citing the call for censorship of games, the consolidation of small firms into large conglomerates, the introduction of new technologies, and the heightened competition between purveyors of old and new types of game systems.

Comparing the situation to that faced in the 1920's by the budding motion-picture industry, Lincoln said that a "golden age of video games" is in the near future—if the video-game industry learns from the early Hollywood experience. Speaking for Nintendo, he cited the need for a "video game rating system . . . that's independent and honest and . . . that applies to all forms of digital entertainment software, whether played on Nintendo or Sega . . . or on IBM PC's or Apple computers."

Lincoln stressed that new technology won't change things overnight. Instead, after the introduction of a new technology, consumer acceptance follows a "predictable learning curve." Taking the position that "the first technology to market does not necessarily win," Lincoln, noting that movie-goers are drawn to theaters by content—not screen size or sound systems—said that "only hit games will get you customers."

He went on to introduce what Nintendo hopes will be the next huge video-game hit—Donkey Kong Country. Expected to be released in November, the game will be played on 16-bit Super NES. (The jungle theme of Nintendo's huge booth at the show, which dominated the North Hall, was inspired by Donkey Kong Country.)

Nintendo isn't sticking its head in the sand and hiding from new technology, however. The company claims to be on schedule with the fall 1995 release of its 64-bit system called "Nintendo Ultra 64." The first title for the new system will be Turok: Dinosaur Hunter, from Acclaim Entertainment.

Meanwhile, Nintendo's chief competitor, Sega, was noticeably absent from the SCES floor. Instead, the company held private meetings at a lower-level demo suite, at which the focus was on the 32X 32-bit adaptor for the Genesis, and a wealth of new software for Sega's Genesis, Game Gear, CD/CDX, and 32X products. Sega also introduced a line of children's toys, including early discovery learning games for young children and electronic entertainment for older kids. One of the first introductions will be Pico, "...The Computer that Thinks It's A Toy," a combination of an interactive storybook and paintanimation program designed to look
Your own TV station for less than $100?

Recoton's engineering breakthrough transmits cable, TV, VCR and satellite programs throughout your home...without wires!

By Charles Anton

Today television choices are virtually unlimited. With cable, satellite TV, video and network programming to choose from, it's a full-time job just trying to keep up with everything. And it promises to get worse from here. Newly developed fiber optic technology will bring more than 500 TV channels to your home.

Home broadcasting breakthrough. The only problem with all this technology is the expense. Now, a newly developed wireless video broadcasting system gives you the power to utilize this technology, without the hassle and expense of wiring your entire home.

Recoton's research and development team brings you the next generation in wireless broadcasting. The wireless video broadcaster enables you to transmit (re-broadcast) cable, TV, VCR or satellite programs to any other TV in your home, without wires!

Wave of the future. Never again will you have to drag your VCR from room to room, or have to buy more than one. With the wireless video system you can broadcast videos to any other TV in your home.

You won't have to worry about running cable wire all over the place either. Besides, who could afford to install cable in every room anyway? With the wireless video system, you won't have to. You can even watch one program on your main TV and watch a different program or video on the other. It's like having a personal broadcasting system in your own home— and it's legal in every state.

Hi-tech home broadcast. Recently, the Federal Communications Commission allocated a band of radio frequencies specifically for wireless, in-home product applications.

Recoton's research and development group took advantage of the 1989 FCC ruling by creating and introducing wireless home transmission equipment that could transmit pictures and sound in the prescribed frequency over distances of 150 feet or more.

One transmitter, unlimited receivers. One transmitter operates an unlimited number of receivers. That means one transmitter in the den can send signals to the TVs in the bedrooms, kitchen and wherever else. Put your favorite programs in the places you want them most.

Even more choices. Since the system utilizes the latest 900 MHz frequency signals, no time-consuming or complicated wiring is required. The receiver can be moved from one TV to another as your needs change. Or the transmitter can broadcast to multiple receivers, so that you can watch the same program on many TVs simultaneously. The transmitter simply connects to the source TV; the receivers connect to the others.

Easy-to-use. With state-of-the-art resonator quality, both the transmitter and the receiver provide users with a small, easy-to-install product that does not require the adjustments that competitor's models do.

This latest version incorporating space-age styling with the latest miniaturized design circuitry, enables the transmitter and receiver to be substantially smaller than previous models.

Exclusive direct offer. With this breakthrough in home video broadcasting technology, you can have the convenience of your own personal wireless broadcasting system for a fraction of the cost of owning your own TV station. For a limited time, we are offering the Recoton wireless video broadcasting system direct-to-the-public for only $99. Remember, one transmitter will operate an unlimited number of receivers. For as little as $99, you can order additional receivers for other TVs for only $59. So order now and put a personal broadcasting system in your home.

Risk-free offer. We are so confident that you will love the wireless video broadcaster that we back it up with our "No Questions Asked" 30 day money-back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason, just return it within 30 days for a full refund. It also comes with a one year manufacturer's limited warranty.

Video Broadcasting System $99 99 S&H includes one transmitter and one receiver.

Additional Receiver $59 97 S&H

To receive this special pricing, you must mention promotional code 172-PL1101.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day

800-992-2966

COMTRAD INDUSTRIES

2820 Waterford Lake Drive Suite 106

Middletown, Virginia 23113

800-222-2966

To order by mail send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents add 5% sales tax). Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and exp. date.
Sega's new line of toys includes Pico, "the computer that thinks it's a toy." Pico combines a book reader and a paint program for young children.

The CyberMaxx headset from VictorMaxx Technologies was one of the many virtual-reality accessories showcased at SCES.

like a colorfullaptop computer. Other introductions will be PODS, a sound-and-light game that tests the player's memory, and Beamers, which are colorful electronic organizers that allow users to send messages across the room to a friend who also has a Beamer.

Virtual-reality systems for the home were also seen around the floor at CES. That product category, still in its infancy, is one of the "emerging technologies" that will be a primary focus of future summer shows. The lines of people awaiting an opportunity to don a virtual-reality headset were long, even on the last day of the show when many booths had a difficult time attracting a crowd.

A formidable presence on the North-Hall floor was Philips Interactive Media, which introduced new CD-i (Compact Disc-Interactive) titles in each of its four publishing categories: Games, Family Entertainment, Home Entertainment, and Video CD. New CD-i game titles include**Burn: Cycle**, a cyberpunk action/adventure game (with Macintosh and PC CD-ROM versions to follow); **Lil' Divil** a humorous adventure game (also available on PC CD-ROM and PC floppy); **Mutant Rampage** (a.k.a. Body Slam), an action-packed, arcade-style fighting game; and **International Tennis Open (2 Player)**, which allows two players to compete in tournament simulations (also on PC CD-ROM).

New CD-i titles from the Family Entertainment division include**Surf City**, **Crayon Factory**, **Max Magic's Electronic Magic Kit**, **The Joker's Wild Jr.**, and **Muzzy in Gandolande**. The Family Entertainment label has also begun releasing several CD-ROM titles.

Under its Home Entertainment label, Philips Media introduced**Time-Life Astrology**, an interactive excursion into the world of astrology; **Joy of Sex**, an interactive version of the best-selling book; and **Titanic**, in which Star Trek TNG's Patrick Stewart narrates a multimedia exploration of the famous shipwreck.

The Video CD group announced the availability of a set of "value-added features" that can be incorporated into any movie releases on the platform. The viewer can use an on-screen control bar to tap into information about the movie: its cast, the history of the period, and more. Also, the control bar can also provide access to a display of any available movie-related merchandise.

For example, we saw a demonstration of a Video CD of the film**Posse.** With a couple of cursor clicks we were able to call up information about African-Americans in the Old West, actor and film-maker biographies, wild-west photographs, and an on-screen "General Store." Those features can be accessed at any time during viewing. Star Trek VI: The Undiscovered Country will offer similar features, including access to "Trekkie" trivia and a behind-the-scenes "featurette."

Thanks to Philips' agreements with major motion-picture studios such as Paramount and MGM/UA, some big-draw attractions will be coming soon on Video CD.**Wayne's World,** **Addams Family Values,** A Fish Called Wanda,**Trading Places,** and Moonstruck are all due in the stores this summer. Fall releases will include**Dances with Wolves,** **Rainman,****Thelma & Louise,** **Silence of the Lambs,****Apocalypse Now,** and**Raging Bull.**

Throughout the second half of the year, several collectors' series will also be released, including James Bond, Star Trek, and Naked Gun.

The software introductions from Philips Interactive Media coincided with several hardware announcements from Philips, whose booth was back in the East Hall. Let's cross back over and see what was displayed on what used to be the "main floor" of SCES.

**GO EAST, YOUNG MAN**

Philips Consumer Electronics introduced two new CD-i players, and previewed several "future" models that combined CD-i with audio, video, and computer products. Marketed under the Magnavox label, the CD1450 and CD1550 players offer all the functions of the original CD-i player, but, at 11.75 x 7.5 x 2.6 inches, are about a quarter of the size. The CD1450 will go on the market this summer for just $299 including copies of International Tennis Open (2-Player) and Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia. The unit is designed to easily accept the second-generation Digital Video Cartridge ($249.95), which will allow it to play advanced video games and Video CD's. The CD1550, available this fall, will come with the Digital Video Cartridge installed, as well as the encyclopedia and the CD-i version of Space Age. Each model accepts the CD-i Touchpad video-game controller ($24.95) and splitter ($12.95) for two-player capability.

Prototypes on display included a combination TV/CD-i, which will be introduced this year in Europe; no plans for U.S. marketing have been announced to

The Magnavox CDI450 Compact Disc-Interactive (CD-i) player easily accommodates an add-on full-motion video cartridge for watching Video CD's.

Gex, a smart-mouthed lizard, battles bad movies and TV shows in the 3DO game named after him.

Tetragon's Gridders is one of the new crop of games for 3DO.
date. We also saw a CD-i plug-in PC card that would give a multimedia PC full CD-i capability and a stereo mini system that incorporated a CD-i changer. Again, marketing plans are not yet announced.

Philips also was showing its latest Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) products, including its first portable recorder/player, the DCC170. A new DCC home deck, the second-generation DCC951 recorder, adds four new features: Turbo Drive, which provides direct-access track search at three times the previous speed; User Text Recording, which allows owners to input up to 40 alphanumeric characters for each track recorded from a digital source, microphone inputs, and 18-bit digital-to-analog conversion. Both are scheduled for fall delivery, at as-yet-unnamed prices. Finally, Philips Car Systems introduced the second-generation DCC aftermarket car stereo. The DCC 821, which features a built-in CD-changer control to operate a Philips six-disc changer, has a suggested retail price of $999.99.

Not far from the Philips booth, its competitor, 3DO, was attracting the usual crowds, lured by new and upcoming software introductions. Our personal favorite was Crystal Dynamics’ Gex, a wise-cracking, three-dimensional video lizard who must battle his way out of the Media Dimension (a retirement haven for B-movies and bad TV shows), armed with his suction-cup paws, regenerative limbs, thrashing tail, and smart mouth. Gex will be available in November.

More than 25 new 3DO titles were shown at the 3DO booth. They included Shock Wave, Road Rush and FIFA International Soccer from Electronic Arts; Demolition Man from Virgin Interactive Entertainment; Way of the Warrior from

Large crowds turned out for the introduction of DSS at participating dealers in Jackson, Mississippi, including Cowboy Maloney's.

Universal Interactive Studios; Gridders from Tetragon; and Mathemagics: An Interactive Learning Cube from L3 Interactive. Of course, one of the most popular games being showcased was Universal Interactive Studio's Jurassic Park Interactive, which was included, along with Crash 'N Burn, with Panasonic’s FZ-1 REAL 3DO Interactive Multiplayers purchased between July 1 and August 31. The price of the FZ-1 was reduced last spring from $699.95 to $499.95.

Also on the hardware side of 3DO, Goldstar announced during the show its plans to expand the availability of its licensed Interactive Multiplayer in the United States and Korea. Exact pricing and availability dates were not released as we go to press, but Goldstar plans to market its 3DO machine through mass merchandisers and toy stores. And a relatively new 3DO licensee, Creative Technology, announced plans to develop a 3DO-compatible PC card.

VIDEO VISIONARIES

What about those of us who use our TV's not to play games or otherwise inter-
The Personal Communications and Computing Show occupied a few aisles on the main floor of SCES.

PrimeStar and DSS—will be glad for any opportunity to have better programming selection and quality than their cable-equipped urban and suburban counterparts. And rental equipment—with "worry-free service," no maintenance costs, and free upgrades to digital service—is certainly appealing.

DSS

Thomson Consumer Electronics, DirecTV, and USSB are taking a somewhat different tack with the RCA DSS Digital Satellite System, which was all-digital from the start. Consumers will have to make an initial investment of about $700 to buy an 18-inch dish and a remote-controlled set-top receiver. Maintenance and upgrades are the owner's responsibility.

The flip side to those drawbacks is choice in both hardware and program-lineup to more than 70 channels in 1994 and more than 150 in 1996.

PrimeStar's program lineup includes CNN, Headline News, TBS, The Cartoon Network, TNT, The Discovery Channel, The Learning Channel, C-Span, 15 regional sports networks, USA Network, The Family Channel, two Disney Channels, Arts and Entertainment, The Sci-Fi Channel, Turner Classic Movies, Encore, The Nashville Network, Country Music Television, three HBO channels, two Cinemax channels, and TV Japan (in English and Japanese). In addition, ABC, NBC, CBS, Fox, and PBS will be available to viewers who cannot get them over-the-air in their local areas. Six audio channels and ten "PrimeCinema" pay-per-view channels are also available to subscribers.

To receive PrimeStar broadcasts, the consumer must rent a 36- to 39-inch satel-lite dish and a set-top receiver (which is currently being manufactured by General Instruments.) Of course, viewers must also subscribe to programming.

The price? "Local PrimeStar distributors set prices for their area based on competition, customer preferences, and the cost of doing business." (Those local PrimeStar distributors are cable companies.) Basic service, including equipment rental, starts at about $1 a day. The one-time installation charge ranges from $150 to $300, also depending upon location.

PrimeStar offers more channels and better reception than that provided by standard cable TV. But little else differentiates it from the cable-monster we all love to hate. Viewers are still required to lease their equipment from the same company that's supplying the programming. And that company is the sole provider of programming.

Of course, the largely rural viewers who are not currently served by cable TV—the primary initial target customers of both

The opening weekend sell-out. DirecTV president Eddy Hartenstein remarked, "Results in these initial markets attest to our belief that not only are people ready for better TV technology, they are eager for more programming options."

STARS IN THEIR EYES

Those of you who already are overwhelmed with programming choices will be glad to hear that Zenith announced during SCES its nationwide launch of StarSight-equipped "interactive televisions." StarSight Telecast Inc. provides an on-screen programming guide that offers viewers seven days of continually updated program schedule information that can be used for direct tuning by title, theme, and channel number. It also allows one-touch time-shifted VCR programming of any show listed in the guide.

Zenith will be including the StarSight
900 MHz breakthrough!

New technology launches wireless speaker revolution...

Recoton develops breakthrough technology which transmits stereo sound through walls, ceilings and floors up to 150 feet.

By Charles Anton

If you had to name just one new product 'the most innovative of the year,' what would you choose? Well, at the recent International Consumer Electronics Show, critics gave Recoton's new wireless stereo speaker system the Design and Engineering Award for being the "most innovative and outstanding new product."

Recoton was able to introduce this whole new generation of powerful wireless speakers due to the advent of 900 MHz technology. This newly approved breakthrough enables Recoton's wireless speakers to rival the sound of expensive wired speakers.

Recently approved technology. In June of 1989, the Federal Communications Commission allocated a band of radio frequencies stretching from 902 to 928 MHz for wireless, in-home product applications. Recoton, one of the world's leading wireless speaker manufacturers, took advantage of the FCC ruling by creating and introducing a new speaker system that utilizes the recently approved frequency band to transmit clearer, stronger stereo signals throughout your home.

150 foot range through walls!

Recoton gives you the freedom to listen to music wherever you want. Your music is no longer limited to the room your stereo is in. With the wireless headphones you can listen to your TV, stereo or CD player while you move freely between rooms, exercise or do other activities. And unlike infrared headphones, you don't have to be in a line-of-sight with the transmitter, giving you a full 150 foot range. The headphones and speakers have their own built-in receiver, so no wires are needed between you and your stereo. One transmitter operates an unlimited number of speakers and headphones.

Crisp sound throughout your home. Just imagine being able to listen to your stereo, TV, VCR or CD player in any room of your home without having to run miles of speaker wire. Plus, you'll never have to worry about range because the new 900 MHz technology allows stereo signals to travel over distances of 150 feet or more through walls, ceilings and floors without losing sound quality.

One transmitter, unlimited receivers. The powerful transmitter plugs into a headphone, audio-out or tape-out jack on your stereo or TV component, transmitting music wirelessly to your speakers or headphones. The speakers plug into an outlet. The one transmitter can broadcast to an unlimited number of stereo speakers and headphones. And since each speaker contains its own built-in receiver/amplifier, there are no wires running from the stereo to the speakers.

Full dynamic range. The speaker, mounted in a bookshelf-sized acoustically constructed cabinet, provides a two-way bass reflex design for individual bass boost control. Full dynamic range is achieved by the use of a 2" tweeter and 4" woofer. Plus, automatic digital lock-in tuning guarantees optimum reception and eliminates drift. The new technology provides static-free, interference-free sound in virtually any environment. These speakers are also self-amplified; they can't be blown out no matter what your stereo's wattage.

Stereo or hi-fi, you decide. These speakers have the option of either stereo or hi-fi sound. You can use two speakers, one set on right channel and the other on left, for full stereo separation. Or, if you just want an extra speaker in another room, set it on mono and listen to both channels on one speaker. Mono combines both left and right channels for hi-fi sound. This option lets you put a pair of speakers in the den and get full stereo separation or put one speaker in the kitchen and get complete hi-fi sound.

Factory direct savings. Our commitment to quality and factory direct pricing allows us to sell more wireless speakers than anyone! For this reason, you can get these speakers far below retail with our 30 day "Dare to Compare" money-back guarantee and full one year manufacturer's warranty. For a limited time, the Recoton transmitter is only $99. It will operate an unlimited number of wireless speakers priced at $89 and wireless headphones at $59 each. Your order will be processed in 72 hours and shipped UPS.

Recoton Transmitter (you must have a transmitter to operate speakers and headphones)........$99 $7 S&H
Recoton Wireless Speakers........$99 $9 S&H
Recoton Wireless Headphones........$96 $6 S&H

Please mention promotional code 165-PL1100.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day

800-992-2966

To order by mail send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax). Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and expiration date. Send to:

CONTRAD INDUSTRIES
2820 Waterford Lake Drive Suite 106
Midlothian, Virginia 23113

www.americanradiohistory.com
New well.

(Cobra Electronics replaces Cobra Dyna

peal, Positioning SCES 94, Cobra companies

ELSEWHERE

Jerrold, technology into Magnavox and Philips

ferred themium over

weekly programs, with

record single

The 52- and 60

and two

The circuitry

watch.

infrared code

stores

personal intercom packaged in a wrist-

Watch.

move over, Dick Tracy! The TELoWatch is a full-featured cordless telephone and personal intercom packaged in a wrist-

NAMES AND ADDRESSES

ACCLAIM ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

71 Audrey Avenue

Oyster Bay, NY 11771

516-624-8888

COBRA ELECTRONICS

6500 West Cortland Street

Chicago, IL 60635

312-889-9870

COMPTON’S NEW MEDIA, INC.

2320 Camino Vida Roble

Carlsbad, CA 92009

619-929-2500

CRYSTAL DYNAMICS

87 Encina Avenue

Palo Alto, CA 94301

415-473-4192

DIRECTV

2230 East Imperial Highway

El Segundo, CA 90245

310-535-5113

ECONOLOGIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

2370 Watson Court

Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-843-6800

ELECTRONIC ARTS

1450 Fashion Island Blvd.

San Mateo, CA 94404-2064

415-571-7171

GOLDSTAR ELECTRONICS

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1000 Sylvan Avenue

Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

INGENIOUS IDEAS INC.

7373 East Doubletree Ranch Road

Scottsdale, AZ 85258

602-922-9250

MICROTALK TECHNOLOGIES INC.

10001 Wayzata Blvd., Suite 210

Minnetonka, MN 55305

612-545-2627

MOTOROLA

Land Mobile Products Sector

1301 East Algonquin Road

 Schaumburg, IL 60196

708-576-1000

NINTENDO OF AMERICA, INC.

Consumer Products Division

4820 150th Avenue N.E.

Redmond, WA 98052

NORRIS COMMUNICATIONS

CORPORATION

12725 Stowe Drive

Pawley, CA 92064

619-679-1504

PANASONIC COMPANY

One Panasonic Way

Secaucus, NJ 07094

201-333-6415

PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

One Philips Drive

Knoxville, TN 37914-1810

615-521-4316

PHILIPS INTERACTIVE MEDIA

1111 Santa Monica Blvd. #400

Los Angeles, CA 90025

310-444-6600

POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5753 West Las Positas Blvd.

Pleasanton, CA 94588

510-416-9686

PRIMESTAR PARTNERS

100 North Presidential Blvd.

Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

215-660-6100

SEGA OF AMERICA, INC.

255 Shoreline Drive, #200

Redwood City, CA 94065

415-802-9653

STARSIGHT TELECAST

39650 Liberty Street, 3rd Floor

Fremont, CA 94538

510-657-9620

TETRAGON, INC.

296 West Renner Parkway, #200

Richardson, TX 75080-9604

214-690-8101

THOMSON CONSUMER

ELECTRONICS

10330 North Meridian

Indianapolis, IN 46290

317-267-5000

THE 3D COMPANY

600 Galveston Drive

Redwood City, CA 94063

415-261-3000

US ORDER

13873 Park Center Road

Suite 230

Herndon, VA 22071

703-834-9480

UNITED STATES SATELLITE BROAD-

CASTING COMPANY INC. (USSB)

3415 University Avenue

St. Paul/Minneapolis, MN 55114

612-645-4500

VICTORMAXX TECHNOLOGIES

510 Lake Cook Road

Suite 100

Deerfield, IL 60015

708-267-0007

VIRGIN INTERACTIVE

ENTERTAINMENT

18061 Fitch Avenue

Irvine, CA 92714

714-833-8710

ZENITH ELECTRONICS

CORPORATION

1000 Milwaukee Avenue

Glenside, IL 60025

708-391-8181

You’ll be able to dial directly into the “information superhighway” without a PC, using the multi-service PhonePlus.

circuitry in eight top-of-the-line models in its Advanced Video Imaging (AVI) line. The sets, which were slated to hit the stores in July, include two 27-, two 32-, and two 35-inch direct-view sets as well as 52- and 60-inch rear-projection models. The StarSight-equipped sets will send an infrared code to any VCR to instruct it to record single programs, daily series, or weekly programs, with a single command. Zenith expects the StarSight feature to command about a $50 retail price premium over comparable models without the electronic programming guide. Suggested list prices will start at $799.

Built-in StarSight capability is also offered in some models of cable boxes from Jerrold, satellite IRD’s from Uniden, and StarSight Telecast’s own stand-alone receiver. Philips Consumer Electronics has announced plans to incorporate the technology into Magnavox and Philips VCR’s and color TV’s beginning in 1995.

ELSEWHERE AT THE SHOW

While traditional consumer-electronics companies were few and far between at SCES 94, Cobra was a notable exception. Positioning itself for added consumer appeal, the company is boasting a new name (Cobra Electronics replaces Cobra Dyna

peal), a new line of clothing featuring the well-recognized snake logo, and a host of new products with an emphasis on safety.

Cobra’s RDL-712SW “Intelligent Radar Detector”, for instance, not only alerts drivers to the presence of police equipped with X- and K-band radar, SuperWide Ka, Stalker, and PhoneCop Ka-band systems, but will also be able to warn them of potentially dangerous moving emergency vehicles and stationary roadside hazards, such as construction sites. "Cobra has initiated
an effort to employ radar detection technology for accident prevention," said Doug Marrison, vice president of marketing and sales. "We have developed an Emergency Vehicle/Road Hazard Alert Transmitter for use by public safety agencies and highway departments. The transmitter will emit a signal that can be received and interpreted by the new Intelligent Detector."

The detector's alphanumeric digital data display indicates whether the signal is standard K-band or an emergency vehicle or road hazard. The display also lets the driver know what frequency is being detected, its strength, and its place on the frequency spectrum. The Intelligent Radar Detector will be available in September at a suggested retail price of $219.95.

Cobra was also exhibiting new models of CB radios, marketing some traditionally—as truckers' companions—and others as family communications tools. Aimed at professional drivers, the "Classic" line now includes an integrated Weather Alert receiver with automatic activation to warn users of severe weather conditions. Family CB radios include emergency communications kits to be stored in the trunk of cars, and portable units that allow busy family members to stay in touch—or groups of teens to "power shop" by splitting up to search out the best merchandise at the local mall, and calling their friends by radio to fill them in on their finds.

THE PCC SHOW

Staying in touch seemed to be the theme of the Personal Communications and Computer "Show"—actually a couple of aisles on the main floor of CES, identifiable only by a large banner. (Most PCC activity took place off the show floor, in a series of workshops on emerging technology, converging technologies, and marketing strategies.) Computer exhibitors were in the minority; most PCC exhibitors were showing pagers and cellular phones.

Teens were being targeted by several companies offering pagers and accessories in bright neon colors. Positive Communications has also initiated a voucher payment program with teen appeal. The program allows customers who don't have credit cards to pay cash for paging services. Two types of vouchers are available through retailers. Existing owners of Positive Communications pagers can buy a voucher to cover one month of basic service. First-time buyers can buy a voucher that includes a one-time activation fee and the first month of basic service. After purchasing the voucher, the customer dials a toll-free number and enters the code found on the voucher; the account is instantly credited.

If you don't like the show that's on, shoot it off the air with the trigger channel changer on this Gunverter universal remote control.

The Flashback is a digital replacement for magnetic tape-based voice recorders.

One of the largest PCC exhibitors was Motorola, which introduced its Lingo line of multi-service portable phones. Combining voice and data capabilities into one compact device, Lingo phones provide users with access to the Motorola Integrated Radio System, or MIRS. MIRS allows service providers around the world to offer customers two-way radio, phone, paging, and data capability in a single compact device. A menu-driven, three-line display guides the user through the available features and services. In North America, service providers will include Nextel Communications, OneCorm, DialCall, and Clearnet. The equipment is designed to operate in the 800-MHz trunked radio band. Motorola's top-of-the-line model offers all four services, while lower priced models allow consumers to pay only for what they need.

Another telephone device displayed on the PCC side of SCES was PhonePlus, from US Order. According to the company's vice president, Scott Corzine, "PhonePlus delivers 'information superhighway' services two to three years earlier than consumers expect them"—and does so with no intimidating computer interface. The PhonePlus allows consumers to pay bills, shop from any catalog, and conduct ATM transactions without leaving their homes. The speaker phone features a 32-bit Motorola 68000 CPU, 256K memory, a full alphanumeric keyboard, a four-line by 20-character display, one-touch visual access to advanced telephone services such as Call Forward and Three Way Calling, built-in Caller ID, and an encrypted credit-card and ATM reader. Later this year, EmailPlus, FaxPlus, and InfoPlus will be added, allowing consumers to send e-mail messages over the Internet and to transmit faxes without using a PC or fax machine. InfoPlus will provide one-button access to sports scores, weather reports, stock quotes, and news. The phone itself costs less than $200, and the services (including BankPlus and ShopPlus) are available with a small one-time activation charge and monthly fee of less than $12.

ODDS & ENDS

CES always provides a showcase for some off-beat new items, and SCES 94 was no exception.

MicroTalk Technologies, for instance, was demonstrating a prototype of a miniature cordless telephone/wristwatch, a la Dick Tracy. The TeleWatch measures only 2.2 x 1.6 x 0.25 inches, yet offers some features not found in all full-sized cordless phones. Those include a scrambled circuit for privacy, speed-dial, a hold function, and an intercom feature that allows users to communicate with one another through their TeleWatches. In addition, the wrist communicator eliminates the problem of misplaced handsets—at least while it's strapped to your wrist.

Anyone who relates to Bruce Springsteen's "75 channels and nothing on" lament has probably had the urge to toss the offending TV out a window, or take a shot at it. The latter can now be done safely, with the Gunvertor remote control from Ingenious Ideas. Don't like what's on? Simply aim at the TV and pull the trigger to change channels. Shaped like a handgun, the Gunvertor also features a 25-button keypad used to control all major functions of a TV, VCR, and cable box. Despite the national call for handgun control, the company expects them to fly off the shelves at the suggested retail price of $69.95.

What can you do if you can't bear to miss your favorite shows and haven't figured out how to program your VCR? You could try Econologic's TELEmate, a radio accessory for receiving TV audio signals. You won't get the picture, but the device is...
wireless, inexpensive, easy to use, and works with every radio that you already own, including the one in your car. When placed within 12 feet of any AM/FM radio, the TEL.Emate allows the radio to pick up the audio portion of on-air television signals. Up to five TV channels can be stored as favorite stations. The device is expected to retail for less than $60.

Keep track of your brilliant ideas with the Flashback digital voice recorder from Norris Communications. The palm-sized device, which weighs only three ounces, is intended to replace the microcassette recorder—if the company's steamrolling of a pile of such recorders at a press event is any indication. The Flashback allows for up to 30 or 60 minutes of recording on removable flash-memory cards called "SoundClips." Because the recording is digital, it's possible to insert a "thought within a thought" anywhere on the recording. Playback can be done in regular, slow, or fast speed without changing the voice's pitch. A PCMCIA interface will allow users to download recorded messages to a PC or PDA. Flashback will be available later this year at a suggested retail price of $249.95, including a 30-minute SoundClip, batteries, and accessories.

LOOKING AHEAD

SCES '94 was smaller than previous shows, and—with the exception of the DSS launch—it lacked the excitement of major new technology introductions. Some of the products that won Innovations awards for design excellence are highlighted in the Wish List section that appears at the end of Gizmo.) The show also represented the death of a consumer-electronics tradition—the annual summer showcase for audio and video gear. But it also foreshadowed the birth of what might prove to be another tradition—a late spring show dedicated to interactive consumer products.

Out of the ashes a new show is rising. Next year we'll be reporting all the action from Philadelphia, the site selected for the first "CES Interactive."

Tuning in the World

SONY ICF-SW100S WORLD-BAND RADIO RECEIVER. From: Sony Corp., 1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Tel: 201-930-1000. Price: $449.95.

We have always enjoyed shortwave (or world-band) listening. Back when we first got involved in the hobby, hearing a broadcast from halfway around the world was exhilarating. During the Cold War days, the alternative opinions presented on world-band radio helped us keep the propaganda in perspective.

These days, when satellite communications has made the world an even smaller place, world-band radio can sometimes seem almost quaint. But world-band radio still has its place. Turn off the ABC commentators and listen to the World Cup games on the BBC, for instance, and you'll know what we mean.

Shortwave radio listening has gone through booms and busts in popularity. In the 1940's, for example, shortwave coverage was a common feature for a radio receiver. Here in the U.S., the latest surge in interest was brought about by the Gulf War—even though Americans saw the war start on their living room TV's and were provided almost 24-hour-a-day coverage on CNN and other networks.

One reason that world-band radio isn't as popular as it could be is that many people who gave it a chance in the past were turned off because they purchased a poor performing receiver. Although there are still plenty of junkers on the market, it's not as much of a problem today as it used to be. If there is any exception to that general rule, it is with portable receivers, which have often been poor performers.

Sony's new ICF-SW100, however, is an incredible receiver, especially when its size is taken into consideration; the receiver measures only 4½ x 2½ x 1½ inches, which is small enough to fit comfortably in a shirt pocket. It weighs just under eight ounces, so it makes an ideal travel companion.

The receiver is designed something like a tiny notebook computer. The top cover contains a small (1½-inch) speaker and an LCD that measures about 1½ x 2 inches. The top cover folds back to an angle that is ideal for use on a desktop—something that makes it different from other shirt-pocket portables. The bottom half of the receiver contains a 28-button keyboard. On each side edge of the bottom half are a handful of switches and jacks. The receiver doesn't have to remain opened when you are listening to it, thanks to speaker vents in the top cover and a headphone jack.

The receiver tunes continuously from 140 kHz (longwave) to 29,999 kHz. It also tunes the FM band from 76 MHz (the beginning of Japan's FM band) to 108 MHz. The frequency coverage is broken into 16 bands: longwave, medium wave (standard AM broadcast), FM, and 13 shortwave bands (120, 90, 75, 60, 49, 41, 31, 25, 22, 19, 16, 13, and 11 meters). The SW100 is, however, a general-coverage receiver, so the frequencies outside the bands can also be tuned. The separate band designations are provided on the SW100 for several reasons. First, they allow novice users to immediately find where the international broadcasters are. Second, they allow the band of interest to be scanned. They also allow users to switch quickly between frequencies.

There are several ways to tune the ICF-SW100. One way is to enter the desired frequency directly on the keyboard. For example, to tune to 11,730 kHz, you could press DIRECT-1-1-7-3-0-EXE. Alternatively, you could use the tuning buttons.

The receiver is compact, yet powerful...
A diagonal row of four tuning buttons is located on the right side of the keyboard. The buttons have several operating modes. The outer two buttons allow the frequency to be increased or decreased in relatively coarse 5-kHz increments. The inner two buttons allow tuning in 1-kHz increments. On the AM band, the outer buttons provide 10-kHz tuning increments, and the inner ones provide 1-kHz increments. Because the spacing of AM stations in much of the world is 9 kHz, it is also possible to configure the SW100 to tune in 9-kHz increments. Finally, in the SSB-receiving mode, the outer buttons are used to tune in 1-kHz and the inner ones in 0.1-kHz increments. However, the display cannot show the 0.1-kHz steps.

The tuning buttons can also switch the SW100 between shortwave bands. When the AM BAND button is held down, the outer tuning buttons become band-changing controls. So, to tune to the same 11,730-kHz frequency of our previous example, you would first tune to the 25-meter band and then use the outer tuning buttons to reach the frequency.

A third way to tune 11,730 kHz would be to choose it from a memory location in which it was stored. The receiver offers 50 memories, organized as ten “pages” of five locations each. That memory organization is particularly sensible for worldwide listeners because many international broadcasters transmit on multiple frequencies. Storing multiple frequencies for a single station would allow that station to be tuned in at any time of day, as propagation conditions change. For example, we stored five frequencies for Radio Moscow in one page. During the day, we could listen to Radio Moscow on the 19-meter band. Frequencies in the 25-, 31-, 41-, and 49-meter bands were more useful as the evening approached and the propagation in the lower-frequency bands improved.

The radio comes pre-programmed with 30 frequencies for the BBC, Voice of America, and Radio Japan. But those memories can be reprogrammed easily. A six-character label can be stored with each memory location. After the LABEL EDIT button is pressed, the numeric keys become alphanumeric keys. For example, the 1 key, can input either an A, B, C, or D on subsequent pushes. The tuning mode is also stored in each memory.

There is yet another way to tune the SW100: by scanning. The receiver enters its scan mode when either of the outer tuning buttons is held down for about two seconds. The receiver will scan in either direction until a station is detected. Then it will stop for about three seconds. Scanning will continue unless one of the tuning buttons is pressed. When the top of a band is reached, the scanning will resume at the bottom of the band.

One of the few complaints we have about the SW100 is with the scanning. We would have preferred to see separate scan buttons. Instead, because the tuning buttons must be held down before the scan mode is entered, we often found ourselves tuning past stations as we were trying to initiate the scan mode. We also would have preferred to have an option of scanning past the edges of the band instead of always returning to the beginning of the band being scanned. A DX/LOCAL slide switch on the right edge of the receiver allows the scanning sensitivity to be set.

One of the high-tech features that makes the SW100 special in its size class is a synchronous detector. One of the biggest problems with shortwave reception is signal fading. Synchronous detection reduces the problem by replacing the carrier of the received signal with a perfectly synchronized, stable carrier generated by the receiver itself.

Another problem that plagues reception is interference from adjacent stations. However, the synchronous detector circuit locks onto only the upper or lower sideband of the station. So if an interfering adjacent station is higher in frequency, you would want to lock on to the lower sideband. Conversely, if the interfering station was lower in frequency, you would want to lock on to the higher sideband.

The receiver’s USB and LSB/CW modes allow single-sideband and continuous-wave (Morse-code) signals to be received. Single-sideband and CW transmissions are commonly used by amateur radio operators (hams).

The receiver’s display is side-lit by two green LED’s. When the radio is being powered by two AA batteries, the light stays on for about 30 seconds. When powered by the supplied AC adapter, the light is always on when the radio is on. Because the light button is the only control located on the cover, it’s easy to find in the dark—when you need it most.

The tiny front-panel speaker is surprisingly adequate for casual listening. However, it certainly doesn’t provide high-fidelity, and it distorts at high volumes. A headphone jack is provided on the right edge of the receiver. Although small “ear bud” headphones are provided with the receiver, we found them uncomfortable. Most of our listening was done with the superbly comfortable ATH-P5 headphones from Audio-Technica (1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, Ohio 44224). FM stereo broadcasts are received in stereo through the headphone jack. The audio quality is pleasant enough for casual listening. It is, however, lacking in bass output. No tone controls are available for FM broadcasts. A NEWS/MUSIC tone control is provided for AM reception. The same switch acts as a STEREO/MONO selector in the FM mode.

The built-in 26-1/2 inch telescopic whip antenna performs well for casual listening, as does the built-in loopstick antenna for AM-band and longwave reception. For better results on the shortwave bands, we found them uncomfortable. However, if the interfering station was lower in frequency, you would want to lock on to the higher sideband.

The receiver’s USB and LSB/CW modes allow single-sideband and continuous-wave (Morse-code) signals to be received. Single-sideband and CW transmissions are commonly used by amateur radio operators (hams).

The receiver’s display is side-lit by two green LED’s. When the radio is being powered by two AA batteries, the light stays on for about 30 seconds. When powered by the supplied AC adapter, the light is always on when the radio is on. Because the light button is the only control located on the cover, it’s easy to find in the dark—when you need it most.
on, it will switch to the stored frequency. If only a time is stored in memory without a frequency, the SW-100 will act as a simple alarm clock, and beep at the stored times.

The receiver offers a line-level output jack for connecting the receiver to tape recorders, an audio amplifier, or other equipment. The output could also, for example, provide an input for a radioteletype decoder.

The SW100 is an incredible radio. Although it's somewhat expensive, it has something for everyone. Because it's easy to use and performs so well, first-time listeners won't be frustrated trying to find something to listen to. With its diminutive size and time/alarm functions, the receiver makes an ideal travel companion for short-wave enthusiasts.

The receiver does have what we think are a couple of minor problems. As mentioned earlier, you can't see the clock when the radio is on. Also, it lacks a signal-strength meter (although it does have a TUNE indicator). Also, the AM band tunes only to 1630 kHz—only a drawback when in the scanning mode. None of those problems is significant enough to take away from the best portable shortwave receiver we've ever tried.

**Team Player**

**TEAM MONITOR AND TEAM BASS SUBWOOFER SPEAKERS.** From Rock Solid Sounds of America, 54 Concord Street, North Reading, MA 01864-0008. Tel: 508-664-3406. Price: $199/pair (Team Monitor), $250 (Team Bass Subwoofer).

Of all the products that come through Gizmo for evaluation, speakers are the most difficult to review. Laboratory measurements tell precious little about how a speaker will sound in real listening situations. In fact, speaker placement and room acoustics have a more dramatic influence on speaker performance than virtually any other factor.

Instead of putting our speakers in an anechoic chamber with test generators and microphones, we generally put speakers to the test with our ears in a variety of listening areas, with a variety of program sources. What those tests have showed us is that Rock Solid Sounds of America has created an incredibly versatile speaker system with its Team Monitor speakers and the Team Bass subwoofer. Together or separately, they are ideal for a variety of listening applications and environments.

The Team (Total Entertainment Audio Monitor) Monitor is housed in an attractive cabinet that measures about 8 x 5½ x 5¼ inches. Built-in hanging brackets allow the speakers to be placed on a wall with a minimum amount of fuss—they can easily be mounted at ear level. Although the speakers are rather small, they nonetheless boast a power-handling capability of 75 watts.

The Monitor speakers are two-way bass-reflex speakers. They have a rated frequency response of 80 Hz to 20 kHz (± 3 dB) and a rated sensitivity of 87 dB (1 watt, 1 meter). Their nominal impedance is 8 ohms.

The Team Monitor speakers by themselves would be a good choice for rooms where space is at a premium but accurate speaker performance is equally important. They would be a sensible choice for one zone of a multi-room audio system, for instance. They also would be an excellent choice to serve as speakers for a video system—they are magnetically shielded so that they won't distort the monitor's display. The Team Monitors would also be a good selection for use as surround speakers because of their convenient mounting brackets.

Another example of the speakers' versatility is that they can be mounted outdoors. They do have to be somewhat sheltered, however, as they cannot withstand direct rainfall or immersion. They should be able to withstand the environment of a steamy bathroom or a kitchen without any problem. To show how serious Rock Solid Sounds is about outdoor mounting, the company includes a "bug plug" with the speakers. The small, round, metal screen is intended to be installed in the speaker's port to keep insects—perhaps even small birds—from calling the Team Monitors their home when they are used outdoors.

The Team Monitors can also more than meet the demands of being placed in the main listening room when they are teamed up with the Team Bass Subwoofer. Such a setup, in effect, becomes a top-notch three-speaker, subwoofer/satellite combination.

The subwoofer, with a frequency response of 45 Hz to 180 Hz (± 3 dB), accepts the left- and right-channel outputs from a stereo amplifier. Outputs are available to drive the Team Monitor speakers. In this configuration, the power-handling capability of the system is boosted to better than 100 watts.

Unlike most subwoofers that incorporate a dual voice-coil, the Team Bass subwoofer incorporates two 5-inch drivers. They fire up from a rectangular base into the tubular top of the subwoofer cabinet. (Actually, "base" and "top" are subjective terms. The subwoofer can be mounted in virtually any position.)

As with any subwoofer—or any speaker—its performance is greatly influenced by placement. The placement is especially critical for subwoofers, because bass response is greatly affected by a speaker's proximity to walls and corners. Also, the wavelengths of the signals that the subwoofer handle are of the same order as room dimensions, so standing waves can be set up in the listening room, affecting how the subwoofer sounds at different listening positions.

The combination of the Team Monitor and Team Bass subwoofer yields a high-performance loudspeaker system. The highs were crisp (but not excessively so) and well-defined. The bass was free of boominess, and the stereo imaging was excellent. The transition from bass to treble frequencies was seamless—the component speakers were truly designed as a team. As good as the Team Monitor speakers are, the addition of a Team Bass subwoofer makes a combination that is tough to beat.
How to get surround sound without buying the theater...

Chase Technologies brings you an amazing new surround sound decoder that turns your stereo into a multi-channel home theater.

By Charles Anton

As much as I love renting videos, it's just not the same as seeing a movie in a theater. I remember the first time I saw Jurassic Park. I nearly jumped out of my seat when the dinosaurs roared. One of the reasons movies seem so real is because surround sound makes it seem like you're actually there when events are happening. Now there's an incredible new device that lets you use a stereo receiver to get that same surround sound in your home.

It takes more than four speakers to get surround sound; there needs to be a way of separating the signals. The new Chase Technologies HTS-1 decoder does just that, and in a revolutionary way that rivals the best Dolby Pro-Logic and THX systems.

Wins over critics. Gary Reber, editor and publisher of the most authoritative magazine on home theater systems, Wide-screen Review, stated, "...passive matrix decoders such as the new Chase HTS-1 work great as Dolby Surround™ extractors, and sound exceptionally natural when used for soundtracks and music."

Passive circuit. In 1972, legendary audio pioneer David Hafler invented a passive circuit to extract the "L minus R" difference signals in stereo soundtracks. Because the circuit was patented, it was only available on expensive Hafler products. Now that the patent has expired, Chase can make this amazing decoding system available at a fraction of the cost of other systems!

Breakthrough. The HTS-1 is able to decode the Dolby Surround™ signal in a videotape or laserdisc because the spatial and depth cues have been matrixed into the "L minus R" portion of the two-channel stereo soundtrack. By decoding passively, the HTS-1 avoids costly and noisy signal processing. Plus you don't need any additional amps! Just connect the HTS-1 to your existing stereo system, add two speakers for the rear, and you'll experience the magic of home theater at a fraction of the cost.

Concert sound. The HTS-1 also decodes the ambience found in all music recordings. This sense of space, or "concert hall acoustics," is present in all CDs and cassettes, especially live recordings. John Sunier, the leading authority on surround sound and producer of Audiophile Audition, a nationally syndicated radio program for audio enthusiasts, says, "...the new Chase HTS-1, when used to decode the hidden ambience in all musical recordings, definitely outperforms all the Dolby and THX processors (which could cost you up to $3,000) ... I am impressed!"

Easy installation. Hooking up the HTS-1 is easy. Simply connect the speaker outputs of your receiver or amp to the HTS-1, then connect speaker wire to the front and rear speakers. The rear channel speakers don't have to be big. In fact, we recommend the Chase ELF-1 in either black or white finish to match your decor. They can be mounted with enclosed color-matched mounting brackets or can be flush mounted on the wall. They are also water and weatherproof; they can be used indoors or out.

Risk-free home trial. Let's face it—the best way to evaluate surround sound is in your home, not in a showroom. That's why we're offering this risk-free home trial. We're sure you'll be delighted with the quality of these products and the surround sound experience that we are giving you 30 days to try them for yourself. If they're not everything we say, return them for a complete "No Questions Asked" refund.

HTS-1 Home Theater Decoder........... $79.99 S&H
Speakers designed by Chase for the HTS-1:
ELF-1 Rear Channel Speakers........... $99.95 S&H
Please mention promotional code 165-PL1102.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day 800-992-2966

THE PASSIVE ADVANTAGE

Passive. Chase Technologies' passive home theater system eliminates signal processing, yielding better clarity and detail. The effects sound amazingly real.

The HTS-1 decoder makes your movies come to life.

Active. All Dolby Pro-Logic decoders (even the built-in units) are active, meaning they decode and amplify the signal electronically. Noisy and expensive signal processing actually degrades the home theater experience. It's like putting a blanket over your speakers.

November 1994, Popular Electronics
Cordless Friday

Friday, the electronic “Personal/Office Receptionist” from Bogen Communications, Inc. (50 Spring Street, P. O. Box 575, Ramsey, NJ 07446) is now available as Cordless Friday, an integrated, pocket-sized, cordless telephone and digital answering system. Cordless Friday offers home-office workers and members of busy households the freedom of a cordless phone and the electronic-receptionist features of the original Friday. Those include call forwarding, pager notification, fax switching, and digital voice mail. The small, 10-channel cordless handset fits conveniently in a shirt pocket and boasts a transmission range of up to 1000 feet. The messaging unit allows users to selectively skip, save, and delete messages, and provides eight mailboxes for greater control of business and personal communications. Voice and visual prompting simplify setup and on-going use. A dataport allows Cordless Friday to be connected to a fax machine or PC to allow remote access to the computer. Price: N/A.

Multi-Format A/V Disc Player

Aimed squarely at the Asian-American market, the KDC-1 disc player is the first product to incorporate Samsung Electronics America’s (106 Challenger Road, Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660-0511) CD-OK format. CD-OK discs store the musical information as MIDI data, and high-resolution video images are stored as MPEG-compressed data. A proprietary graphics system displays lyrics and cuing information. The format allows Samsung to “exponentially improve both capacity and functionality over older laserdisc and CD + G systems”—in other words, to create karaoke discs that contain up to 3000 songs and 4000 images. The multi-format, five-CD carousel is compatible with audio CD’s and CD + G discs in addition to the CD-OK format. The first CD-OK releases will feature Chinese, Korean, and other Asian songs; the copyright problems—and costs—inherent in producing a 3000-song disc could delay the release of any American CD-OK discs, perhaps indefinitely. Price: $1199.

Full-Spectrum Receiver

The Trident TR2400 handheld receiver from Ace Communications (6975 Hillsdale Court, Indianapolis, IN 46250) can receive virtually any legal broadcast frequency. (Cellular frequencies are disabled to conform with current FCC regulations.) With a frequency range from 100 kHz to 2.060 GHz, it covers the radio frequency spectrum from below AM broadcast to above the new Personal Communications services in the microwave range. Users can tune in to nearly every kind of voice broadcast from all over the world. The TR2400’s demodulation modes are AM (for broadcast and world-band radio plus civil and military aviation), narrow FM (for police, fire, and emergency transmissions), Wide FM (for radio and TV-audio broadcasts), and single sideband (for transoceanic-aircraft, ships-at-sea, and ham-radio communications). Tuning increments are selectable in steps as low as 1 kHz. The receiver offers 1000 permanent memory locations for storing active channels. Up to ten different search ranges can be set and entered into the unit’s memory. Memorized frequencies are scanned at up to 25 channels-per-second, and the radio will lock on active calls to receive the broadcast. The TR2400 comes with a 12-volt adapter, an AC battery charger, four “AA” batteries, an earphone, a built-in speaker, a belt clip, a flexible antenna, mounting hardware, operating instructions, and a listing of allocated uses for all the frequencies covered. Price: $799.
Tornado Warning

Dorothy sure could have used KBA Inc.'s (256 Commerce Drive, Suite 471, Peachtree City, GA 30269) Final Alert. The device warns homeowners in both urban and rural areas that a tornado is very near and approaching, and is particularly useful in rural areas where coverage by a central warning system is not available. Similar in size and appearance to a smoke detector, Final Alert is installed unobtrusively on the southwest eaves of a home. It works by detecting the characteristic audio frequencies produced by tornadoes. An individual household is alerted to the presence of a tornado in ample time to take immediate action to prevent injury or loss of life—or unplanned trips to Oz. Price: $139.

No-Skip CD Player

Fisher Audio/Video (21350 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311-2329) has introduced a personal CD player with the upgraded “Opti-Trac II” anti-skip system. The PCD-60 contains a buffer memory that keeps the music playing even during the bumps and shakes associated with portable listening. The Opti-Trac II system resists interruption by storing CD music data in a memory chip with the capacity to store 10-seconds of audio data. (The original Opti-Trac system had only a three-second buffer.) Using a fast-read multi-trace (FMT) system, musical data is read at twice the normal speed and stored in memory before digital-to-analog conversion. If the player is jarred and mistracking occurs, the memory plays on as the pickup moves back to its original position. Other features include a line-out jack that allows the personal player to be used with an existing home or portable audio system; and a three-position (rock, jazz, and classical) electronic equalization system. Price: $219.95.

Kid-Style Keyboard

You don't have to know how to read a computer—ask any preschooler. There's plenty of kid-oriented software out there, and now there's some hardware, as well. The kidBoard from KidBoard, Inc. (6545 France Avenue South, Suite 376, Edina, MN 55435) is a computer keyboard specifically designed for kids aged three to eight. It combines the capability of standard “grownup” keyboards with kid-friendly features such as bright primary colors, clever icons on the alphabet keys (an apple for A, etc.), a cartoon-like face incorporated into the housing, and fun software to help children become more comfortable using a computer. Its creators compare the kidBoard to “a set of training wheels for young computer users.” The industry-standard, 101-key keyboard resembles a large yellow face, complete with blue hair, blue button eyes, and a “smiling blue chin” that serves as a hand rest for small hands. The keys are color-coded to differentiate groups of keys. The Board Games software package includes three programs to help kids become more familiar with the alphabet, the keyboard, and computer operations. Price: n/a.

CB Emergency Kit

Cobra Electronics (6500 West Cortlandt Street, Chicago, IL 60635) dubbed its Model 10 SOS citizen's band radio an “Emergency Kit,” emphasizing its potential role in calling for roadside assistance, and positioning it as an affordable alternative to a cellular phone. The 10 SOS Kit contains an ultra-compact, 40-channel CB radio, a microphone, a magnetic-mount antenna, and an emergency “Help” flag. The radio is packaged in a durable storage carton, which can be kept in the glove compartment, under a seat, or in the trunk until needed. When the radio is needed, it can be powered through a 12-volt cigarette lighter plug. The radio offers one-touch tuning of channel 9, the universal emergency channel on the citizen-band frequency. Price: $69.95.
**ELENCO ELECTRONICS AM/FM RADIO KIT**

A great project for the beginning or intermediate builder.

We know that many of the readers of this magazine enjoy building kits and projects. We know that because building is a large part of what this magazine is all about. Whether you like the comfort and convenience of building from a kit or the challenge of building a project from scratch is largely a matter of personal preference. The bottom line is that you like to build.

That said, there are quite a few advantages to working with a kit, especially for less experienced builders. For one thing, buying a kit is sometimes cheaper than gathering individual parts together. For another, there's the convenience of having everything in one package, including the etched PC board or boards, ready to go. What's more, going the kit route should in no way limit what you can build. There are hundreds, if not thousands, of interesting kits available through advertisers in this magazine and elsewhere. But with so many kits around, you may wonder what kit offers that something special that makes building it a worthwhile endeavor, and just what is that special something?

**A Kit Classic.** For this reviewer, one type of kit that offers something special, especially for a beginner, is a radio kit. That's because radio kits were among the very first kits around, and the emergence of radio was what largely started the electronics hobby that we all enjoy so much. Where would we as a group of hobbyists be today if it weren't for those early radio pioneers?

Nothing makes you feel more like an electronics hobbyist than powering up a radio you built yourself for the first time. And even though you've heard radio a million times before, there's nothing that matches the thrill you get when you hear a radio signal for the first time on that receiver.

One kit that can give you all of that excitement and fun, and help you learn more about electronics in the bargain, is the AM/FM-108 Radio Kit from Elenco Electronics Inc. (150 W. Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090 Tel. 708-541-3800). That kit lets you build a superheterodyne AM/FM radio from the PC board up. The radio is built on a single-sided PC board that's about 5 by 11 inches. It features 14 transistors and 5 diodes, built-in antennas for both AM and FM, a speaker and earphone jack (with an included earphone), and it's powered from a 9-volt battery. A "classic" kit like this deserves a classic battery, and an "Everyday Classic" 9-volt is included with the kit. A roll of solder is also included. The price of this kit is very easy to swallow, as it will cost you only $29.95.

An added bonus with this kit is what you can learn about radio. The instruction manual contains over 50 pages, and most of it is filled with technical information on radio theory. The manual begins with a block diagram of the receiver and briefly explains what each section does.

More in-depth information is offered as the radio is built. During assembly, each section is explained, built, and tested before going on to the next. The AM portion is fully functional before a single FM part is installed. That method of construction gives the builder a thorough understanding of how each section works, and also eliminates problems along the way—while they're easy to track down and repair—so it's unlikely that you'll have any trouble getting the radio to work. Optional quizzes to see how much you have learned are also presented.

One unusual feature of this kit is how the actual schematic of the circuit is silk-screened right on the PC board.
Be a computer programmer!

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the latest programming tools:
- A 486sx computer with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard drive
- Windows
- Visual Basic
- Power C
- QBasic
- DOS
- And much more!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful Intel-based 486sx computer system, complete with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities. Get in on the ground floor of computer programming one of today's fastest-growing career fields. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase much faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 new jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fast-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows, the efficient power of C, and the ascent of exciting new languages like QBasic and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

Get hands-on experience with today's programming tools:
- A powerful 486sx computer
- Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard drive
- Windows
- Visual Basic
- And more — all yours to keep!

Right from the start, NRI's unique Discovery Learning Method gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand...including programs designed for use in a Windows environment!

Only NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a state-of-the-art Intel-based 486sx computer system, complete with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, 1.44 meg 3.5" floppy drive, mouse, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of three in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBasic, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learning programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques...and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

Send today for your FREE catalog

See how NRI at-home training gives you the programming know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel, Inc.

FREE CATALOG! CALL 1-800-321-4634

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

Check one FREE catalog only

☐ COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
☐ PC Applications Specialist
☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Other Computer Career Courses
☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Desktop Publishing
☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
☐ Multimedia Specialist

Name ________________________________ Age ______
Address ________________________________
City/State/Zip ________________________________

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council

For more information, please contact NRI's Continuing Education Center. Course material is available in English and Spanish. NRI is an equal opportunity provider and employer.
The professional weather station for people curious about the weather.

Haven't you always wanted a weather station? The Weather Monitor II makes a state-of-the-art weather monitoring system affordable enough for home use!

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Inside & Outside Temperature
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Humidity
- Wind Chill & Alarms
- Barometer
- Highs & Lows
- Time & Date
- Rainfall Option
- Instant Metric Conversions
- Outside Hum. & Dew Point Option
- Optional PC Interface

Order today:
1-800-678-3669

M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • PE647E
FAX 1-510-670-0589 • MC, VISA & MasterCard
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3456 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE 162 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The parts fit on the board right over their symbols, making this quite a conversion piece for anyone into electronics. Not only does that enhance the builder's familiarity with radio circuitry, it also reduces the chance of incorrectly installing components, as the resistors go dawn on resistors, capacitors on capacitors, and so on.

Testing and Alignment. Two methods of testing are possible with this kit. If you have access to such test equipment as audio generators, variable power supplies, oscilloscopes, and the like, the manual includes detailed information on how to use that equipment to align the radio to tight specifications.

However, because most people who would want to build this kit would not have access to most of that test equipment, the manual also includes information on how to test and align the circuitry with only a multimeter and your ears. As a last resort, you can even align the radio entirely by ear.

Even though we do have access to the required equipment, we wanted to make sure that anyone could build and align the radio, so we did our alignment using the second method (multimeter and ears). We found that it was very easy to get the radio to work without any fancy equipment.

We kept ourselves busy for two nights building the radio kit, which makes it a good entertainment value. Its unusual PC board also makes it one of my favorite display items and an interesting conversation piece.

For more information on the AM/FM-108 kit, contact Elenco directly, or circle No. 119 on the Free Information Card.
The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

Now's the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements. All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!

(Please Print Neatly)

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City ___________________________
State, Zip ___________________________
Phone ___________________________
Age ______

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.

Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

WORLD COLLEGE
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

Affiliated with
Cleveland Institute of Electronics
WAH14

www.americanradiohistory.com
Last month I began a tutorial in basic electronics. I described electrons, nuclei, and the electrostatic force. This month, I'll continue the discussion of that submicroscopic world, and then we'll turn our attention to some circuits for the workbench. I hope the mix will make both experienced and beginning hobbyists happy.

Some Shop Circuits

![Circuit Diagram]

Fig. 1. Need a nice THD analyzer but haven't got thousands of dollars to spend? Try adding this to your multimeter and pocket the difference.

CONDUCTORS AND CURRENT

As I mentioned last time, electrons orbit nuclei. More times than not, more than one electron orbits the same nucleus. How many depends on how positively charged a nucleus is. Elements we typically call metals have very positive nuclei, so they tend to have a large number of electrons. So many in fact, that the outer most ones are only loosely held in orbit. It doesn't take much energy for one electron to go wandering off unmissed.

Another property of metals is something called "metallic bonding" (which has nothing to do with atoms playing sports together). Atoms in a metallic bond share their outer electrons so that for every positive charge in the nucleus, there is a full complement of electrons in orbit at least part of the time. Generally, a metal atom will form metallic bonds with each of its neighbors. Effectively, that means that the outer electrons in a metal are fairly free to migrate from one atom to the next, and they do. If electrons can move freely through a substance, we can call it a "conductor."

Now let's say we take two blocks of different metals and metalically bond them together. If we dip the assembly in a puddle of the right acid, both will have a tendency to dissolve. That is, the nuclei of each will tend to move into the acid, leaving their outer electrons behind. That will continue until the acid becomes saturated with nuclei because (being all positively charged) they don't like being crowded together. Also, the electrons saturate the blocks, so the blocks become a more attractive place for the positively charged nuclei to stay than the acid.

Since the metals are dissimilar, one will have a greater tendency to move into the acid than the other. So the metal with the greater tendency to dissolve will start "pushing" the nuclei of the other metal (let's call it metal A) back onto the block forcing it to accept some foundling electrons. The electrons will migrate through both blocks toward the adoptive nuclei. The flow of electrons is called "current."

If we disconnect the two blocks from one another before all the nuclei of metal A are re-attached to the block, the assembly (slippery as it is) could be called an "acid battery." Any conductor attached between the blocks will experience a flow of current (electrons). That flow can be made to do work, as we'll see next time.

We'll that's enough to absorb this time. Let's dissolve into some shop gear!

THD ADAPTER

One of the most important criteria of audio-amplifier performance is the harmonic distortion it introduces to a signal. This simple circuit (see Fig. 1) lets you accurately measure the total harmonic distortion (THD) using your true-RMS voltmeter. All the parts are available from Mouser Electronics (800-346-6873).

This THD circuit is somewhat different from the usual types. It can operate at the standard frequency of 1000 Hz, but is also tunable from 970 Hz to 1030 Hz, and has an adjustable "Q" factor of 0.3 to over 50. That makes the circuit much easier to use than standard units and allows very accurate results. Op-amp U1, a TLC272 CMOS unit, contains the two voltage-followers required to buffer the input to the bootstrapped twin-T notch filter. The power supply is made of two CR2032 Lithium coin cells, and if you
want to maximize their shelf-life, you can substitute a TLC27M2 for U1.

Tuning is accomplished by R1, R2, and R3, which are standard linear-taper slide pots "ganged" together by mounting them side-by-side and gluing their sliders together. The only other important construction hint is to use twisted pair at the circuits input and output.

To calibrate the circuit, input a 1,000-volt RMS signal at 2000 Hz, set S1 to test, and adjust R7 for a reading of 0.99-volts RMS on a true-RMS voltmeter at the output. That sets the Q of the filter so it can pass all of the harmonics, but reject the fundamental, or first harmonic, at 1000 Hz.

To use the circuit, set S1 to tune, input a 1000-Hz sine-wave signal to the amplifier under test, and set the amplifier's output for less than 1.50-volts RMS (1,000-volt RMS is convenient). Connect the amplifier's output to the THD Adapter and tune R1/R2/R3 for the lowest output signal. Then set S1 to test and read the RMS voltage. To calculate the percent THD use:

\[ \text{THD} = \left( \frac{V_{\text{out}}}{V_{\text{in}}} \right) \times 100 \]

—Skip Campisi, South Bound Brook, NJ

Of course if the input signal is 1-volt RMS, the reading at the output will be the THD as a decimal percent, so just shift the decimal point two places to the right. That's as simple as measuring THD can get!

You always seem to come out with the neatest stuff, Skip. Your circuits are usually easy to build and do interesting things. (Forgive me if I'm slow to include them in the column; that's one of the pitfalls of trying to compose a planned column). In fact, this circuit I actually have a use for. We'll be quality-testing computer sound cards where I work, so this one might end up in the test lab until we buy a manufactured unit.

**METER ADAPTER**

I am enclosing a simple circuit that recently solved a problem for me. I had an appliance motor that would run for a few seconds, then trip the overload. I wanted to measure the current draw, to determine if the problem was in the motor, or an overload that tripped too soon. I did not have a clamp-type AC ammeter, and the current maximum for my digital meters is 10-amps AC. If the motor was bad, it would draw over 10 amps, as its rated current was 6.8 amps.

![Fig. 2. Testing heavy-load devices with a ten-amp maximum meter can be accomplished with this straight-forward meter add-on. If done right, it could be made from a high-current extension cord.](image)

As a solution, I came up with the enclosed circuit (see Fig. 2), which I put in a plastic project box. Jacks J1 and J2 are well-insulated pin units that accept my meter's probe tips. I did not have a 0.1-ohm 20-watt resistor, but I had two 0.2-ohm resistors, which I connected in parallel. Plugging the test leads from my digital VOM into the jacks, I read 1.4 volts AC during the few seconds before the overload tripped, indicating a current of 14 amps! The problem turned out to be sticking contacts on the starting relay for the motor.

**TTL AUDIO OSCILLATOR**

Many inverting-type TTL integrated circuits will oscillate if three gates are cascaded, with the output of the third connected back to the input of the first. But the frequency will be high—many megahertz in fact—and attempts to use resistors and capacitors to slow it down to the audio range can prove frustrating for the experimenter who wants a simple audio-frequency source.

Using either a 7404 hex inverter or a 7400 quad 2-input NAND IC with the inputs of each gate tied together, the circuit of Fig. 3A seems to be nearly foolproof. The circuit will positively oscillate nicely at an audible frequency. You can change the resistor value to get the frequency you want, or use a 2000-ohm potentiometer in place of the fixed resistor to vary the frequency from a low growl to beyond the highest audible pitch. If the capacitor used is an electrolytic type, keep tolerance in mind; its actual capacitance could vary by a considerable amount.

—Bill Stiles, Hillsboro, MO

Just a couple of weeks ago I was checking the current draw of an amplifier that had a discrete power supply. I naturally blew the meter's fuse during turn on, so I convinced myself the test wouldn't be too important. Well, now I want to add another amplifier to the set up and need to determine if the power supply can handle it. You can bet I'll be using your circuit to find out! Thanks.

**SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTOR**

Do you need a short-circuit protector for your regulated DC power supply? Well, the circuit in Fig. 4 is very versatile, inexpensive, and rugged. All the components are easy to get at any electronics-supply store. When S1 is pressed, the coil of K1 is energized, closing its normally open contacts. If the regulated DC input is between 1 and 24 volts, that voltage feeds the base of Q1 through R1, turning on the transistor and latching the relay. When that occurs, LED2 glows indicating that all is okay.

(Continued on page 91)
READERS: TELL US
WHAT YOU THINK ABOUT THIS ISSUE

Are you interested in helping us make this magazine as good for you as it can be? Then be one of the first to join the 1994 Popular Electronics Reader Council. Twice a year you'll be asked to complete a detailed questionnaire. It will tell us about the things in this magazine that are important to you and give us the information we need to make this your best possible reading.

If you would like to be considered for this special Popular Electronics project, take a few minutes to answer the questions on this page and return it to us.

While we cannot accept everyone, we will randomly select our participants, giving each one of you an equal chance of being selected.

Please mail the completed questionnaire no later than November 30, 1994, to:

Total Recall Research Group
Box 4079
Farmingdale, NY 11735-9622

Thank you, and I am looking forward to hearing from you!

Larry Steckler,
Editor-in-Chief

1. Where did you get this magazine?  
   Subscription □ Newsstand □

2. Are you:  
   Male □ Female □

3. How old are you:  
   I am ______ years old

4a. Highest education achieved?  
   Attended technical school □  
   Graduated technical school □
   Attended College □  
   Graduated College □
   Earned PhD □

4b. Do you  
   Hold FCC license □  
   Hold other license, Certif. □

5. What is your total household income?  
   Total household income, before taxes is $         

6. Name the article in this issue that you liked the best.

7. Name the article in this issue that you liked the least.

8. Name the department or regular column in this issue that you liked the best.

8a. Name the department or regular column in this issue that you liked the least.

9. Do you earn your living working in the electronics industry?  
   Yes □ No □

10. If you were the editor, would you make the articles:  
    More complex □  
    Simpler □  
    Longer □  
    Shorter □  
    More build it □  
    Less build it □  
    More how to □  
    Less how to □

11. What articles would you publish?

12. What new columns would you add?

13. What else would you change?  
    Use a separate sheet for your comments. Please give as much detail as possible.

Name
Address
City
State, Zip
Test equipment can really take a huge bite out of the experimenters' budget. For example, a typical basic frequency counter can run anywhere from a hundred to several hundred dollars. However, with a little effort, you can put together a very inexpensive 7-digit, 50-MHz frequency counter, based on the new PIC16C5x series of microcontrollers manufactured by Microchip.

The microcontroller provides an auto-ranging, direct-display feature—i.e., the frequency is displayed with the actual suitable suffix (Hz, kHz or MHz) and with floating decimal point, instead of the old “number as an exponent” method. That makes for a substantial improvement in the readability of the displayed frequency. In addition, the gate time automatically changes from 0.1 second to 1 second at the low end of the frequency range to produce measurements with a resolution extending down to 1 Hz. All that is made possible using just a couple IC's and a couple transistors linked to a display module.

About the Circuit. A schematic diagram of the 50-MHz Frequency Counter is shown in Fig. 1. The signal in question is coupled through C1 to a resistor network comprised of R1 and R2, which is used to set the input impedance to greater than 1 megohm. Capacitor C2 improves signal gain at the higher frequencies, while D1 and D2 clip signals greater than 1-volt peak-to-peak (p-p). After that, the signal is applied to the gate of Q1 (an MFP102 N-channel JFET), which is configured as a common-source amplifier that is self-biased by its source resistor, R4.

The output of Q1 (taken from its drain) is direct-coupled to the base of Q2 (a 2N4403 PNP transistor), which is configured as a common-emitter amplifier and whose output is negatively fed back to the source of Q1 through Q2's collector resistor, R5. That negative feedback helps to flatten the frequency response throughout the 50-MHz bandwidth. A 500-ohm trimming potentiometer (R3) sets the bias of both Q1 and Q2, while a decoupling capacitor (C4) further improves gain at the higher frequencies.

Microcontroller. At the heart of the circuit is U1—a PIC16C54 EPROM-based 8-bit CMOS microcontroller manufactured by Microchip—which has one 8-bit I/O port and one 4-bit I/O port, whose pins can be individually configured as either inputs or outputs at different times during the execution of its program. The program is stored in 512 x 12 bits of internal EPROM. The chip also contains 32 x 8 bits of RAM that is used as a general-purpose register in the execution of its program.

An RTCC (Real Time Clock/Counter) input pin is available on the chip together with its own asynchronous ripple-counter/prescaler. The prescaler is completely independent of the microcontroller's operating speed and is what makes it possible to count the pulses of a signal being tested even though it may be at a much higher frequency than that of the microcontroller's clock.

The clock is set by a 4-MHz crystal (X1AL1), and trimmer capacitor (C12) is used for final calibration. The PIC16C5x's instruction time is equal to four clock pulses, so with a 4-MHz clock, one instruction is executed every microsecond. That makes it easy to get the exact gate times of 0.1 and 1 second.

The microcontroller starts the count of the test signal by driving bit 3 of port A (pin 2 of U1) high, which enables U2-a. In addition, that logic level is inverted by U2-c, which disables it (explained later). The output of U2-a passes through U2-b and is placed on the RTCC input (pin 3) of the microcontroller. The internal prescaler assigned to the RTCC pin counts the pulses and automatically increments the RTCC's main register every time the prescaler reaches a full count of 256. The microcontroller's program is designed to watch the RTCC register and increment an additional register every time the RTCC register rolls over. So, in effect you have three 8-bit PIC16C54 registers in which to store the count—the maximum count being 16,777,215, or over 167 MHz when using a 0.1-second gate. That's more than adequate for our 50-MHz counter.

The programming loop that the mi-
microcontroller goes into when performing the count function terminates after an exact, predetermined time that's equal to the gate time (0.1 or 1 second), after which, bit 3 of port A is driven low, preventing any additional input-signal pulses from being applied to U1 pin 3 (RTCC).

A flowchart of U1's operating program is shown in Fig. 2. Among other things, that chart shows which of the two gate times is used at any particular moment and which suffix is added to the end of the count when displayed.

After accumulating the count for the duration of the gate time, the RTCC's prescaler holds the least-significant 8 bits of that number. To retrieve that number, the microcontroller must toggle the RTCC input externally while keeping a count of the cycles required to force a rollover of the prescaler, which is detected by an increment of the main RTCC register. The actual number is then derived by using the two's complement.

As mentioned earlier, while the microcontroller was in the count mode, U2-c was disabled by the low-going output of U2-d. At the end of the gate time, however, bit 3 of port A was driven low, causing a high at the output of U2-d, which enables U2-c. The microcontroller can then toggle bit 2 of port A, passing that pulse through U2-c and U2-b to the RTCC input.

The count (representing the frequency of the signal under test) contained within the three 8-bit registers must now be converted to a binary-coded-decimal (BCD) number in order to be displayed. That is done via a complex subroutine that stores the results in seven different 8-bit registers, one for each digit in decimal notation. The most-significant four bits of each register is set to 3 hexadecimal, creating the actual ASCII equivalent, which can then be sent to the display module.

Note: For those who have the equipment and wish to program their own microcontroller, the source and object code files for the PIC16C54 are available on the Popular Electronics bulletin board (516-293-2283). Alternatively, you can obtain a pre-programmed chip from the source mentioned in the Parts List.

**LCD Display Module.** The display (DISP1) is a DMC16117 1-line, 16-character LCD module. That unit, which accepts standard ASCII code equivalent on its 8-bit port, has a built-in controller and is designed to display both numbers and letters. Data, including the ASCII codes, are sent to the display via port B of U1. The first three bits of U1, port A, are used as control lines for the display (Data/Instruction, Read/Write, and Enable).

Writing a character to the display consists of first placing the 8-bit address (location for the character on the display) on port B, setting the correct status on the control lines, and strobing the enable line. Then the actual ASCII character code is placed on port B, and the process is repeat-

---

Fig. 1. The counter's input signal is amplified by Q1 and Q2, and clocked into U1 through its RTCC input where the count is accumulated. Then the 7-digit ASCII equivalent is sent to and displayed on the 16-character LCD (DISP1).
ed. The microcontroller (U1) then changes port B to an input, setting the status lines to read the busy flag from DSP1, as U1 strobes the enable line until the busy flag indicates DSP1's internal operation has finished writing the character to the screen. That all takes less than 100 μs.

Depending on the range of the count (see Fig. 2) that was stored in U1's seven ASCII registers earlier, the count together with its appropriate suffix (Hz, kHz, or MHz) with the correct positioning of the decimal point are sent to the display module. Microcontroller U1 then jumps back to the beginning of the program and captures another frequency count.

**Construction.** The author's prototype unit was assembled on a double-sided printed-circuit board measuring about 2% by 1% inches. A full-size template of the foil side of the board is shown in Fig. 3, while the component side is shown in Fig. 4. If you wish, you can fabricate your own board using the artwork provided, or you can purchase a pre-fabricated board from the source mentioned in the Parts List.

After you've obtained all the necessary parts for the project, assemble the unit guided by the parts-placement diagram shown in Fig. 5. Note: Because the circuit may be used to test relatively high frequencies, it's recommended that you follow the layout procedures closely—especially where the input stage (Q1 and Q2) is concerned.

Start by mounting IC sockets for U1 and U2 on the component side of the board. Next, mount the resistors and the diodes, paying attention to the diodes' orientation. The trimmer potentiometers (R3 and R9) can be soldered in next along with the trimmer capacitor (C12). Avoid excessive heating when installing the trimmer capacitor. Install the rest of the capacitors, making sure that the polarized capacitors (C1 and C8) are properly oriented.

Follow that by mounting the regulator (U3) and the transistors (Q1 and Q2), again paying particular attention to their orientation. The crystal (XTAL1) should be mounted with a small gap between the bottom of its case and the circuit board. There is a chance that the crystal's metal case could short the circuit-board pads if it were pushed all the way down onto the board when soldering.

After soldering all the components to the board, carefully check for cold solder joints (indicated by dull blobs of solder) and solder bridges between pads and/or traces. Re-solder any areas that appear suspect.

Cut two pieces of 22-gauge, stranded, hookup wire to about 6 inches long and twist them together. Strip about ½ inch of the insulation from both ends of both wires. Then tin each end and use the wires to connect S1 to the appropriate circuit-board terminals. Solder a battery clip to the appropriate circuit pads, as indicated in Fig. 5 (with the red lead

![Fig. 2. This flowchart shows the operating program stored in the microcontroller (U1). Note the conditions that change the gate time and/or the suffix (Hz, kHz, or MHz).](image-url)
going to the "+" side and the black lead going to the "−" side). In the author's prototype, the input to the circuit is handled by a couple of test leads soldered directly to the circuit board. For a test lead, a piece of shielded cable (such as Radio Shack's cat. no. 278-512) is ideal. Solder the cable's center conductor to the J1 position, and solder the shield to the J2 position. Tie a knot (which will be used as a strain relief) in the test lead about 4 inches from the board. There are a number of different clips that can be soldered to the end of your test lead. The author used an alligator clip on the shield, and a micro-hook clip on the center conductor.

A length of 14-conductor ribbon cable was used to connect the display (DISP1) to the circuit board; either 25-conductor ribbon cable (Radio Shack cat. no. 278-772) or a 36-conductor (cat. no. 278-774) will work fine. Simply peel off and discard the unused wires. Strip about ½ inch of insulation from each conductor, then tin and begin soldering the individual wires to the board and the display module. Pin 1 on the board is indicated by a rectangular pad as opposed to an oval one. Be sure to match that pad with the pad labeled "1" (VSS) on the display module.

The author's unit was housed in a 3" × 4" × 2-inch plastic enclosure (Digi-Key cat. no. SR232G-ND); however, any enclosure will do, provided it has the space for the circuit board, display, battery, and any part of the switch (S1) that protrudes into the enclosure. Avoid using metal stand-offs.

They could short traces on the under side of the board to the ground plane on the top of the board. Cut a rectangular hole in the top of the enclosure for the display to show through and a hole below that for the switch. Label the enclosure using dry-transfer lettering, and then cover the front-panel labeling with a thin coat of clear enamel for protection. Give the enamel plenty of time to dry, then mount and hook up the toggle switch. The display should be mounted to the inside of the enclosure and positioned so that all characters can be seen through the rectangular opening in the case. The author used RTV silicon adhesive to hold the display in place. Finish by cutting a slot in the back of the bottom half of the enclosure for the test lead to exit; then mount the board in its enclosure.

Testing. Before installing the U1 and U2, connect a fresh 9-volt alkaline battery to the circuit, turn on S1, and check for 5-volts at pins 4 and 14 of U1, and pin 14 of U2. If there is no voltage at those points, try the opposite position of S1, if there is still no reading, check the orientation of U3 (the regulator) and C8. If the voltage is less than 4.5 volts and U3 begins to heat up, remove power and check for a short (such as a solder bridge) somewhere on the board; be sure to check both the top (the component side) and bottom (the foil side) of the board.

(Continued on page 94)
Genuine radio enthusiasts often daydream about sophisticated and costly test equipment like wideband oscilloscopes or professional-quality spectrum analyzers. Perhaps you can afford such equipment, then again maybe you can not. Fortunately, the average radio hobbyist rarely if ever needs such equipment for his/her radio activity. As to the test gear most often used by radio hobbyists, much of it is relatively inexpensive to buy or build. One such instrument is the Gate-Dip Meter described in this article. But what is a Gate-Dip Meter?

A Little Background. The Gate-Dip Meter is a MOSFET version of the tried-and-true grid-dip meter (also known as a GDM)—a simple circuit built around a triode tube that was once extremely popular among radio amateurs and experimenters. Basically, a GDM is a very stable RF oscillator that can be tuned over a wide range of frequencies, usually by means of a series of interchangeable tuning coils. The tuning coils were connected to the GDM through a plug in the top of its enclosure (as shown in Fig. 1A), which also allows the coil to be easily connected to external circuits.

Figure 1B shows a simple block diagram of the GDM's basic subassemblies. Note: the connected interchangeable tuning coil is part of the RF oscillator. The RF output of the oscillator is fed to a diode detector that, in turn, is used to drive a meter through a DC amplifier stage (not shown).

When the oscillator is working, and the coil is not coupled to an external circuit, the oscillator generates an RF signal whose total energy is applied to the diode, producing a maximum reading on the meter. However, if the tuning coil is brought near a tuned circuit that is resonating at the exact same frequency as the oscillator, it absorbs a good portion of the RF signal, making the meter reading fall (dip) almost to zero (see Fig. 1C). The frequency at which the dip occurs (which is the resonant frequency of the external tuned circuit) can then be easily determined using a digital frequency meter or a radio receiver.

A GDM can also be used to measure the resonant frequency of an antenna by simply coupling the GDM's tuning coil to the coaxial feed line using an insulated wire, as illustrated in Fig. 1D. Because a GDM contains a variable-frequency oscillator (VFO), it can be used as an RF signal generator, or as a local oscillator for simple conversion receivers, or whenever a stable RF signal is needed.

In most GDM circuits, the oscillator can be temporarily shut down and the GDM's tuned circuit connected directly to its the detector stage, allowing the GDM to be used as an absorption wavemeter or a field-strength meter.

Circuit Description. A schematic diagram of the Gate-Dip Meter is shown in Fig. 2. At the heart of the circuit is a Colpitts oscillator that is built around Q1 (an ECG222 dual-gate MOSFET). The Colpitts oscillating frequency is determined by the circuit's tuning section, which is comprised of C1 (the tuning capacitor), C2, and C3 in conjunction with the interchangeable coils (designated L1 in Fig. 2). The tuning-section components are connected to gate 1 of Q1 through C4. AC feedback for the oscillator is applied to the junction of C2/C3 (which are in parallel with C1 and L1). From the C2/ C3 junction, the feedback signal travels through C4, returning to gate 1 of Q1.

Potentiometer R3 is used to vary the DC bias applied to gate 2 of Q1, allowing the frequencies of oscillation to be set over a wide range. Resistor R5 serves as a load for the drain of Q1, which is RF-bypassed via C6. When S1 is in the off position, the drain of Q1 is isolated from the positive supply. That switches off the oscillator and directly connects the gate-1 tuning circuit (L1 and C1) to the detector.

The DC content of the RF signal generated by the oscillator, appearing at the source of Q1, is shunted to ground via L2. The remaining RF signal component of the output then divides along two paths. In one path, a small amount of the output signal is fed through C8 to J1, where it can be applied to a digital frequency counter. In the other path, the RF signal is applied to D1, a Germanium diode that serves as the detector. The output of D1 is filtered by C7, and then used to drive a common-base amplifier (comprised of Q2); which, in turn, controls the amount of current through M1. Potentiometer R8 allows M1 to be adjusted for a full-scale reading on all frequency ranges.

Building the Gate-Dip Meter. The GDM's layout requirements are non-critical and the circuit could be built on a small section of perfboard. If you decide to go that route, however, be sure that the oscillator leads are kept as short and direct as possible. The author's prototype, on the other hand, was assembled on a small printed-
Fig. 1. The typical dip meter is comprised of a tuning coil, RF oscillator, a detector, and a meter as shown in A. When the meter’s tuning coil is in a free space, the meter gives a full-scale reading (B). When the coil is coupled to a tuned circuit resonating at the same frequency as the GDM, the reading dips (C). The GDM’s tuning coil can be coupled to the coaxial feed line of an antenna through a few (perhaps 2–3) turns of wire, and used to determine the antenna’s resonant frequency (D).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band (MHz)</th>
<th>Turns</th>
<th>Wire Size/Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5-6.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>32-enamelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5-11</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>26-enamelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20-enamelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-enamelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-35</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>insulated connection wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-56</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>insulated connection wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>U-shaped*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1.8 inches long

After etching the board and obtaining the necessary parts (see the Parts List), begin construction using Fig. 4 as a guide. It’s recommended that construction begin with the small, non-polarized parts (fixed resistors and ceramic capacitors). Once that is done, install L2, D1, and Q2, making sure that they are correctly oriented. Following that, install Q1.

Installing the variable capacitor (C1) on the board may require a little ingenuity, since the physical dimensions and structure of such units vary widely from one manufacturer to another. Because of that, extra room has been provided on the board for C1.

The chassis of C1 should be electrically connected to the large grounding area of the printed circuit by a couple of screws, which will also block it in place on the board. Once C1 is mounted to the board, connect the stator lug of C1 to the point indicated on board using a very short length of bare-copper wire.

Afterward, connect all off-board components to the points shown in Fig. 4 using 3- to 4-inch lengths of insu-
**Fig. 2.** The Gate-Dip Meter (a variation of its tube predecessor) is built around a dual-gate MOSFET (Q1) which is configured as a Colpitts oscillator.

Winding the Coils. For his unit, the author wound a set of seven interchangeable coils, allowing the GDM to be tuned from approximately 3.5 to 110 MHz. All of the coils—except for one (the 60–110-MHz coil, which is self-supporting)—were wound on 2½-inch long cylinders made of ½-inch diameter plastic tubing. Table 1 gives the winding data for the complete set of seven coils used in the author’s prototype.

Before winding your coils, consider the type of plug that will be connected to the coil leads to allow for easy coil swapping; the type used is up to the builder. Just remember that the plug that is used for the coils must mate with the jack that will be installed on the top of the project’s enclosure. When all the coils have been wound, solder the leads of each of them to the lugs of a suitable plug, then secure the windings in place at the bottom of the coil form using epoxy. Once the coils are complete (plugs and all), prepare the enclosure that will house your GDM.

The GDM should be housed in a metal enclosure to prevent the RF generated by the oscillator from leaking out and raising havoc with other nearby devices. Provisions will have to be made in the enclosure for R3, R8, C1, J1, S1, and M1; and don’t forget to make an appropriate-sized hole for the coil jack that you select. Once all the openings have been made, mount the off-board components (Continued on page 92)
Building Stable RF Oscillators

Learn how to ensure the stability of your signal-generating circuits with these easy-to-apply design techniques.

BY JOSEPH J. CARR

Radio-frequency-oscillator stability is always important in radio circuits. In both CW and (especially) single-sideband circuits, it is down-right critical. Frequency stability is one of the principal specifications that defines the quality of radio receivers and transmitters, as well as signal generators and other RF devices.

Frequency stability generally refers to freedom from frequency changes (or drift) over a relatively short period of time (e.g., from a few seconds to dozens of minutes). That problem is different from drift due to component aging, which takes place over relatively long periods of time (say a hertz per year).

Several factors can upset oscillator stability. We'll review them in this article along with guidelines for reducing their effects. If the guidelines are followed, it will result in stable oscillator operation. For the most part, the information provided applies to both crystal oscillators and LC-tuned oscillators, such as variable-frequency oscillators, or VFO's. When that is not the case, the oscillator type will be indicated in the text.

Temperature. Excessive temperatures and temperature variation have a tremendous effect on oscillator stability, so an oscillator should be constructed to prevent temperature variation. At one time, it was common practice to use a constant-temperature oven for crystal oscillators. The oven kept the piezoelectric resonator at a constant temperature of 75 or 80°C. I've only seen one, now very obsolete, piece of equipment that housed an LC VFO resonating circuit in an oven environment. In some equipment today, the internal temperature is allowed to build up to a certain level and then remain stable as long as there are no air currents circulating through it, achieving an oven-like effect. In your own designs, just avoid locating an oscillator circuit near any source of heat within equipment. In other words, keep it away from power transistors, IC's, rectifiers, lamps, etc.

If you have preassembled equipment suffering from heat-induced drift, you can insulate its oscillator. There was one tube-type ham SSB-transceiver kit (not a Heathkit by the way) that drifted terribly because the VFO circuit was located only two inches or so from the IF-amplifier's vacuum tubes. (The heat involved was tremendous.) Using a bit of insulation to cover the VFO housing noticeably reduced the drift of that rig. In fact, I saw more than a few radios come into a shop where I once worked that had ¼-inch sheets of Styrofoam glued over all surfaces of the VFO housing (see Fig. 1). In those days, the "Styrofoam job" was nearly always a mess because only salvaged coffee cups and ¼-inch builders Styrofoam were easily available.

Today, however, art-supply stores sell a kind of poster-board that makes the job really neat and easy. The poster board is glued to a backing of Styrofoam to give it support. It is easy to cut using a hobby or razor knife (I used a scalpel in some experiments). You just cut the pieces to size and glue them to the metal surface of the oscillator cabinet using any cement that will cause metal and paper to adhere to one another.

Also, operate the oscillator at as low a power level as can be tolerated to prevent self-heating of the main active device and its associated components. It is generally agreed that a power level on the order of 10 mW is sufficient. If more power is needed, then a buffer amplifier can be used (which is a good idea for other reasons that we'll discuss shortly).

Oscillator Operation. In general, VFO's should not be operated at frequencies above about 12 MHz. Above that, it is better to heterodyne a lower frequency VFO against a crystal oscillator to produce the needed frequency. For example, to make a 20-
The idea is to have a local supply of "stored" current to temporarily handle sudden demand changes or to allow time for a transient to pass.

A requirement for varactor-based oscillator circuits is a clean, noise-free, separately regulated DC power supply for the tuning voltage itself. In most cases, one can use a low-powered three-terminal IC fixed-voltage regulator for that purpose, or alternatively an LM317 programmed for the specific voltage.

Inductors. The frequency-setting components of an oscillator can also affect its stability. For that reason, inductors should be rigidly mounted to prevent vibration. While that requirement means different things for different coil styles, it is nonetheless important.

Air-core coils are generally superior to those with either ferrite or powdered-iron cores because the magnetic properties of an air core are hardly affected by temperature variation. Of all the coils with material cores, slug-tuned units are sold to be best because they can be operated with only a small amount of the core inside the coil windings, reducing the vulnerability to temperature effects. Still, toroidal cores have a certain endearing charm, and can be used wherever the ambient temperature is relatively constant. The type-SF material is said to be the best in this regard, and it is easily available as Amidon Associates (P.O. Box 956, Torrance, CA 90508) type-SF material.

One source recommends tightly winding the coil wire onto the toroidal core, and then annealing the assembly. That means placing it in boiling water VFO, you could beat a 5- to 5.5-MHz VFO against a 9-MHz crystal to get 14- to 14.5-MHz operation.

Also, allow just enough feedback in the oscillator to quickly start it when turned on (or keyed in the case of a CW transmitter), but not so much as to "pull" the frequency when the load impedance changes. In some designs, that is accomplished by placing a 2- to 3-pF NPO ceramic-disc capacitor between the LC tank and the gate or base of the active device. It lightly loads the tuned circuit to prevent drift. However, for best stability in your own designs, use a 2- to 12-pF air-dielectric trimmer capacitor and adjust it for the minimum value that ensures good starting and frequency stability under varying load conditions.

A buffer amplifier, even if it is a unity-gain emitter follower, is also highly recommended. It will permit building up the oscillator signal power, if that is needed, without loading the oscillator, and isolates the oscillator from variations in the output load.

The Power Supply. Power-supply voltage variations have a tendency to frequency-modulate the oscillator signal. Because dynamic circuit conditions often result in a momentary transient drop in the supply voltage, and because line-voltage variations can cause both transient drops and peaks, it is a good idea to use a voltage-regulated DC power supply for the oscillator.

It is also a very good idea to use a voltage regulator to serve only the oscillator, even if a voltage regulator is already present for the other circuits (see Fig. 2). Although this double-regulator approach may have been a significant cost burden in times long ago, it is now reasonable to do. For most low-powered oscillators, a simple low-power "L-series" (e.g., 78L06) three-terminal voltage regulator is sufficient (see U2 in Fig. 2) as they can provide up to 100 mA of current.

Capacitors on both the input and output sides of the voltage regulator (C1 and C2 in Fig. 2) add further protection from noise and transients. The values of those capacitors should be selected according to the amount of current drawn.

Fig. 1. A VFO should be thermally isolated by using insulation around the shielded enclosure housing the oscillator circuitry.

Fig. 2. A DC power-distribution system for a stable oscillator should use a separate voltage regulator just for the oscillator circuit.

Fig. 3. This is an example mounting for Barker and Williamson Pi-Dux coils used in VFO circuits. Note how stable it looks.
water for several minutes, and then allowing it to cool in ambient air while sitting on an insulated pad. I haven’t personally tried it, but the source did and reported remarkable freedom from inductor-caused thermal drift.

For many applications, especially where the temperature is relatively stable, a coil with a core can be wound using enameled wire (No. 20 to No. 32 wire is usually specified), but for best stability it is recommended that Litz wire be used. Although a bit hard to get in small quantities, Litz wire offers superior performance over relatively wide changes in temperature. Be aware that this nickel-based wire is difficult to solder properly, so be prepared for a bit of frustration.

For air-core coils, use No. 22 or larger bare wire. It is probably best to use the Barker & Williamson (10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA, 19007; Tel. 215-788-5581) pre-wound air-core coils for that. They make a wide range of air-core inductors under the Airdux, Mini-a-duct, and Pi-Dux brand names. The Pi-Dux coils are especially suited to use in VFO’s—even though intended for transmitter pi-network applications because they have an easy-to-use plastic mounting plate.

Recently I bought a length of their type-816A Pi-Dux product for a VFO circuit. It is 3¾ inches long, and has sixteen turns-per-inch (16 tpi) of No. 18 AWG bare wire on a one-inch diameter form. The total inductance is about 17 μH so with taps it can be used to accommodate almost any frequency within the HF spectrum. Figure 3 shows how the Pi-Dux coil was mounted in my project. A pair of one-inch insulated stand-offs provided adequate clearance for the coil, and held it rigidly to the chassis. The Lucite mount, shown in Fig. 3, is integral to the type-816A Pi-Dux coil. Any other form of mounting will also work, as long as it’s rigid.

**Capacitors.** Since solid dielectrics cause drift with age and temperature changes, the trimmer capacitors used in an oscillator should be air-dielectric types rather than ceramic or mica-dielectric trimmers.

The small fixed capacitors used in an oscillator should be either NPO ceramic discs (i.e., zero temperature coefficient), or polystyrene types. Silvered-mica units can also be used but they tend to be a bit quirky with respect to temperature coefficient; even out of the same batch they can have widely differing temperature coefficients on either side of zero.

Sometimes, you will find fixed capacitors with a zero temperature coefficient in an oscillator’s frequency-determining circuit. They are used to make temperature-compensated oscillators. The temperature coefficients of the capacitors are selected to create a counter drift that cancels out the natural drift of the circuit.

The variable main-tuning air capacitor should be an old-fashioned double-bearing type (i.e., with a bearing surface on each end-plate) made with either brass or iron stator and rotor plates (not aluminum). The capacitor should be rugged. If possible, use surplus military-grade VFO capacitors for that. An excellent choice, where still available, are the tuning capacitors from the World War II AN/ARC-5 series of airborne transmitters and receivers.

Today, voltage-variable capacitance diodes (varactors) are often used instead of mechanical main tuning capacitors. In such cases, it becomes critical to control the temperature of the oscillator’s environment. It seems that temperature variations will result in changes in the diode’s PN junction capacitance, and that contributes much to thermal drift.

**An Example.** Figure 4 shows a sample VFO circuit with several stability-enhancing features, including well-chosen capacitor types.

![Figure 4](https://www.americanradiohistory.com/)

This typical HF VFO circuit has several stability-enhancing features, including well-chosen capacitor types.
Take control of your future with electronics training from CIE.

Learn in your own home, at your own pace.
With training from CIE, you could be working at the job you want, earning the money you deserve. CIE lets you learn electronics right in your own home, at your own speed. You can complete your CIE coursework while you’re still at your current job. You can complete it as fast or as slowly as you choose. And the faster you finish, the more CIE can help you save money.

Take your place on the Information Superhighway.
CIE training or a CIE degree will qualify you to be part of one of the hottest, fastest-growing fields around — electronics. And you’ll play a major role in keeping the nation’s much-discussed Information Superhighway up to speed and running smoothly.

Learn from the world leader in home-study electronics.
At CIE, we teach electronics, and nothing but electronics. We’re not only the biggest home-study electronics school, but also the best. And why not? We’ve been teaching it for 60 years. We’ve graduated more than 150,000 people from over 70 countries. And we’re fully accredited. That’s why employers and CIE graduates alike know the value of electronics training from CIE.

Concentrate on your own area of interest.
CIE gives you 12 courses and a proven degree program to choose from. CIE training qualifies you for work in broadcast engineering, communications systems, digital logic and systems training, automotive electronics, computer maintenance, microprocessor technology, and much more. In fact, CIE pioneered the very first Electronic Laboratory course and the first Microprocessor course.
Even if you’re not sure what you’d like to specialize in, we can get you started on the basics. And once you’ve successfully completed one CIE course, you can apply academic credits and tuition credits to any new CIE courses you take. Each and every CIE course counts toward earning your degree.

A patented method of personalized instruction.
Through CIE’s exclusive AUTO-PROGRAMMED® teaching method, your instructors give you prerecorded, easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions. Some courses are geared toward beginners and some toward professionals already familiar with the electronics field.
No matter which course you take, you’ll have everything you need to learn on your own at home: lesson guides, books, even lab equipment. All materials you can use at your current job or keep for your new job after you’ve earned your degree.

And if you ever need any help at all, just call your instructor toll-free.

What are you waiting for?
Isn’t it time you joined one of the fastest-growing professions around? Isn’t it time you earned a salary well above the national average? Then now’s the time to find out more about CIE.

Contact CIE today for more information.
Call us toll-free at 1-800-243-6446, or call 216-781-9400. You may also fill out the attached postage-paid card or the coupon below and drop it in the mail, or fax it to CIE at 216-781-0331. We’ll send you our FREE 40-page CIE home study course catalog with details on CIE courses and the CIE associate’s degree.

Take Control Of Your Future.
Send me a FREE CIE course catalog and details on a CIE associate’s degree.

(Please Print Neatly)
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________
State, Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Age ____________________________

CIE
1776 East 17th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44114
A School of Thousands. A Class of One. Since 1934.

www.americanradiohistory.com
AN INTRODUCTION TO SCHEMATIC SYMBOLS

Schematic symbols are a form of electronic shorthand; once you’ve uncovered their meaning, analyzing a schematic diagram is no more difficult than reading text!

BY ROBERT A. YOUNG

Anyone entering the electronics field, whether for fun or for profit, is immediately overwhelmed with the many symbols used in schematic diagrams (sort of an electronics blueprint). But it doesn’t end there; once you are able to recognize individual symbols, you must further dedicate yourself to understanding how the various components interact within a given circuit. The ability to analyze a circuit through a knowledge of the operation of its components will greatly enhance your ability to troubleshoot and repair most electronics equipment.

The aim of this article is to familiarize you with the more-common symbols that you are likely to encounter in both hobby- and commercial-grade electronics circuits.

Starting From Scratch. Figure 1 shows many of the schematic symbols that you are likely to encounter in an electronics diagram (they are not the only ones, but merely the more common ones). The symbols shown are standard for this publication.

The component symbols are broken down into families: some families can be broken down into subsets; the transistor family, for instance, consists of bipolar, FET, and MOSFET types. Regardless of the breakdown of the individual families, each member of that family is capable of performing essentially the same functions. For example, transistors are commonly used in amplifiers or buffer applications, but can also be used as electronic switches.

Another example is the optoelectronics family: optoisolators/ couplers are often used as isolation-type interfaces between two dissimilar circuits (analog and digital, in many cases). However, a light-emitting diode (LED) paired with a photodiode or phototransistor, for instance, might be used to perform the same function as an optocoupler.

While different members of a given family may perform a particular function, they often do it in slightly different ways. To illustrate, take the switch family: compare the toggle switches to the relay switches. If you were to compare the action of a single-pole, single-throw (SPST) toggle switch to a reed relay, you’d find that they perform the same function: the former manually and the latter electrically. And if you compare the operation of a single-pole double-throw (SPDT) toggle switch to that of the relay pictured in the switch section of Fig. 1, you’d find that they both perform the same function (again the former, manually and the latter electronically).

As another example, there are also components—known as thyristors—similar in composition to transistors—that are intended to function as switches. The most common member of that family is the silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR), which can be looked upon as a rectifying one-way switch; if an AC signal is fed to an SCR that has been gated on, the result is a half-wave rectified DC output. The SCR, once turned on, (like any diode) only conducts during half of the AC cycle. Its switch characteristics differ from a conventional mechanical switch in that when the current through the SCR drops below a specific level (called the holding current, \(I_H\)), the SCR cuts off and conduction can only be re-established by feeding a trigger voltage to the gate of the SCR.

Family Portraits. Now let’s take a closer look at the various families and their members. Transistors are among the most commonly used components in electronics. And while they can be used as switches, they are more widely configured for amplifier operation.

An amplifier is a circuit that draws power from a source other than the input signal and produces an output that’s usually an enlarged reproduction of the input signal. We say usually because not all amplifiers are used to magnify the input signal. Buffers are one type of amplifier not designed to magnify the input signal.

When operated as a buffer, the transistor is used to isolate the signal source from the next stage of the circuit. A buffer is said to have unity gain: there is no increase in signal level. Buffers are often referred to as unity-gain amplifiers. If a 10-millivolt (mV) signal is applied to the input of a unity-gain amplifier, the signal is output at a 10-mV level.

In a Class-A amplifier—which is the least efficient, but offers the least distortion—the transistor is biased so that its operating point is in the mid-linear region. Because of that, output current flows for the full input cycle, and the entire input signal is output at some higher level with minimum distortion. Such amplifiers are well suited to audio applications.

Fig. 1. The schematic symbols shown in this chart are standard for this publication, and make up many of the symbols that you are likely to encounter in an electronic diagram. They are not the only ones, but merely the more common ones.
Transistors are among the most commonly used components in electronics. Most are three-terminal devices, but there are some special types that have four or more terminals.

In Class-B operation, the transistor is biased so that output current flows during only half the input cycle. It is used where high efficiency and low distortion is required—for instance, in audio-output amplifiers.

In Class-C operation—which has the highest efficiency, but offers the greatest distortion—the transistor is biased beyond the cutoff region. Because of that, the output current flows during less than half (about a third) of the input cycle, making it unsuitable for amplifying signals of varying amplitude (like audio). It is usually used to amplify a signal of fixed amplitude. The efficiency and distortion characteristics of the Class-B amplifier lie between that of Class-A and Class-C amplifiers.

**Optoelectronics.** This family of components is a rather diverse one, which includes optocouplers, light-activated diodes and transistors, light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and seven-segment displays. There are others, such as the light-activated SCR (LASCR), which is shown in Fig. 1 under the thyristor heading.

The optocoupler has two main functions: to provide isolation and serve as an interface between two dissimilar circuits (for example, digital control of analog circuits). Photocells have been used in many applications; including light-activated switching circuits, where the switch is triggered by an increase in light intensity.

The LED can be used as an indicator lamp or, in its infrared (IR) form, in remote-control applications, coupled with a phototransistor (which serves as the remote-control receiver's detector element). As mentioned earlier, they are occasionally combined (by hobbyists) with LED's to form optocouplers.

The tri-color LED (which shares its schematic symbol with the bi-color LED) can take the place of three indicator lamps. Its internal make-up is such that the application of a DC voltage in one direction produces a green glow; in the other direction it produces a red glow; and an AC voltage produces a yellow glow.

Seven-segment displays come in two "flavors:" the liquid-crystal display (LCD) and the LED types, which are available in either common-anode or common-cathode configurations. Common anode means that the anode of the seven LED's (segments) that make up the display are tied together; for common-cathode types, all cathodes are tied together. The type required (common anode or common cathode) depends on the display driver used in the circuit.

**Amplifiers.** It may seem strange to see logic gates and flip-flops under the amplifier heading, but consider this: logic gates consist of networks of transistor-based buffer amplifiers, and a flip-flop is nothing more than some combination of basic logic gates. In fact, the basic logic gates, in various circuit configurations, make up the entire logic family.

Logic gates have many sub-divisions—DIT, RTL, TTL, CMOS, etc.—TTL and CMOS being the most popular, with each having branches of its own. The TTL type (based on bipolar technology) is limited to +5-volt operation, therefore the high and low output states of TTL devices are rigidly defined. CMOS logic (based on MOSFET technology), on the other hand, can be safely operated from supply voltages ranging between +3 and +15 volts, so the high and low output states of such devices are defined as a percentage of the supply voltage.

The amplifier/buffer, like the single transistor type, is used to isolate one stage from the next and is used to schematically indicate a buffer stage or gain block. The integrated-circuit package outline is used to schematically represent specific integrated sub-assemblies (or blocks) of a circuit; for instance, counter ICs, display driver ICs, etc.

**Semiconductor Resistors.** The semiconductor-resistor family is a special breed of resistive elements fabricated from semiconductor material. Such devices are widely used as sensors. For example, a thermistor is a heat-sensitive resistive semiconductor element that's designed to vary the voltage across it in accordance with the surrounding thermal condition. Therefore, it is well suited to applications where temperature must be taken into consideration: in an electronic thermometer or perhaps a thermal shutdown circuit.

A humidity sensor is a semiconductor device that is designed to vary its resistance in proportion to the amount of moisture sensed. Such devices have found application in equipment where high moisture levels can do great harm; VCR dew-sensors, for example. Other applications might include flood alarms, and automatic flood-pump devices.

The varistor is a semiconductor device designed to alter its resistance in accordance with the applied voltage. Some applications for such devices might be to automatically limit current to the succeeding circuitry or to shunt excessive voltage spikes.

The light-dependent resistor (LDR) is a semiconductor device whose resistance varies with light intensity. Because of that characteristic, it has found widespread use in circuits where light is a factor; automatic porch-light systems that turn on at dusk and off at dawn, for example.

**Thyristors.** The thyristor (its name derived from THYRator-transISTOR)
family of devices includes the SCR (Silicon-Controlled Rectifier), widely used in power-control applications: CSCR (Complementary, Silicon Controlled Rectifier), a negatively-triggered SCR; Triac (also called a bilateral switch); SCS (Silicon Controlled Switch); SAS (Silicon Asymmetrical Switch); SUS (Silicon Unilateral Switch) and SBS (Silicon Bilateral Switch, not to be confused with the Triac), commonly used as gate-trigger devices for power-control elements.

And that's not all there is to this family: There are a few other devices (some shown in Fig. 1 and some not) that can be used as solid-state switches, in variable power-control circuits, and for low-voltage control of high-power circuits.

The SCR—the first developed, and probably the most common member of the thyristor family—is essentially a gate-triggered rectifier; a four-layer diode with a gate connected to the P-section nearest its cathode. When sufficient trigger current is applied to its gate, the SCR conducts. Removing the trigger does not cause it to turn off; instead, current through the device must fall below the holding level to turn the device off.

The Light-Activated Silicon Controlled Rectifier (LASCR) can be triggered by either a beam of light or an electrical pulse applied to its gate. Its applications include power switching and control in optical sensing, phase control, computers, and related digital-electronic control systems.

The Triac—the name of which was derived from TRIode AC semiconductor—can be triggered by positive or negative gate signals, and is used to control AC current in either direction. Precise Triac control is often achieved by using a special trigger-control device, the diac. The diac—sometimes referred to as a bidirectional diode—is used extensively as a trigger device for the Triac in AC-control circuits such as lamp dimmers, heating controls, motor-speed controls, etc.

The silicon controlled switch (SCS) is a dual-gate switch that's primarily used in low-power switching applications. Either gate can be used to turn on or turn off the main current through the device. The SCS may be used in applications where a low-level SCR with gate turn-on/turn-off capability is required.

The silicon unilateral switch (SUS) and the silicon bilateral switch (SBS) are actually small integrated circuits containing transistors, Zener diodes, and resistors. The SBS is simply two SUS's in a single package connected for bilateral current transfer. Both are designed for high-speed signal-switching applications and are capable of producing fast-rising, high-current trigger signals for power thyristors such as SCRs and Triacs. They are also used in digital circuits involving frequency dividers, ring counters, bistable memory circuits, and pulse generators, and for voltage sensing in electronic crowbars (overvoltage protection for DC power-supply circuits).

Diodes. The symbol for the standard diode is a triangle with a bar across one corner, as shown in the lower right corner of Fig. 1. The diode is designed to conduct current in one direction and one direction only, and only when forward biased. Because of the diode's opposition to a change in direction of current flow, it is often used for rectification—the process by which AC is converted to DC.

A single diode can be used to half-wave rectify an AC voltage, producing a pulsating DC (a voltage that swings between some minimum and maximum level, but does not pass from positive to negative, or vice versa). A pair of diodes can be used to form what's termed a full-wave rectifier, one version of which—the full-wave bridge—is shown in the lower right corner of Fig. 1. The other version, which is less efficient than the bridge type, but more efficient than the half-wave type, is fabricated from two individual diodes.

There are also special diodes, like the Zener. What makes this diode special is that it is designed to be operated reverse biased—its cathode ties positive with respect to its anode—and regulates the voltage across it at some predetermined level. Therefore Zener diodes are offered according to voltage and power (which indicates the maximum safe-operating current of the device) ratings. When a Zener is forward biased (its cathode negative with respect to its anode), it behaves like any other diode.

The surge (transient) suppressor, as its name implies, is used to lessen the effects of sudden power fluctuations.

Fig. 2. Color-coded bands on the resistor body are used to indicate the resistor value and tolerance. The illustration shows what each band represents.

(You might think of such a device as the electronic equivalent of a shock absorber.) The Schottky diode is designed for unilateral, or half-wave operation, and is often used in SCR trigger circuits.

Passive Components. The resistor, often set up in various series and/or parallel combinations, is probably the oldest regulating electronics device in existence. One of its major uses is in voltage-divider networks—series-connected strings of resistors, which play a major role in VOM's, DVM's, DMM's, etc. The resistor family consists of many types: carbon composition, carbon film, metal film, wire wound, wire-wound ceramics, etc. Resistors are available in various wattage ratings, from less than a 1/4 watt to well over 250 watts. The type and wattage used in a circuit is dictated by the type of circuit and expected peak power through it.

A resistor's value is usually indicated by colored bands around the resistor body. The first band represents the first

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESISTOR COLOR CODE</th>
<th>1st &amp; 2nd BANDS</th>
<th>3rd BAND</th>
<th>MULTIPLIER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>1st SIGNIFICANT DIGIT</td>
<td>2nd SIGNIFICANT DIGIT</td>
<td>MULTIPLIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
<th>4th BAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO BAND +/- 20%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER +/- 10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD +/- 5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

November 1964, Popular Electronics
digit of the resistor value; the second is the second digit of the value. The third digit is the multiplier; and the forth is the tolerance band (which indicates the percent error in the parts marked value). Figure 2 gives the values represented by the various colors used in the resistor color code, and shows how the color bands are read.

The first band represents the most-significant digit of the resistor's value; the second digit represents the second-most-significant digit; and the third represents the multiplier (the number by which the first two digits are multiplied to give the resistor value). The forth band (if there is one) gives the resistor's tolerance, which is the percentage by which the unit can deviate from its coded value.

For example, say that a resistor is coded brown-red-green-gold: the first band (brown) represents a value of one (1), the second (red) represents a value of two (2), the third color band (green) tells you to multiply the first two digits by 100,000, giving a resistance of 120,000 or 1.2 megohms (the prefix "meg" means million). Finally, the gold tolerance band tells us that the value can deviate from the 1.2-megohm rating by 5%, meaning that the resistor's actual value can fall between 1,080,000 ohms (1.08 megohms) and 1,320,000 ohms (1.32 megohms).

Capacitors, because of their willingness to pass AC while blocking DC, are often used in audio coupling applications—where it is desirable to block DC and pass AC. They exhibit a high resistance (called capacitive reactance) to DC. But for AC, as frequency increases, opposition to current flow (capacitive reactance) in the capacitor diminishes. Another useful characteristic of capacitors is their ability to store a charge, much like a battery stores a charge. Because of this, they are useful in filter applications.

Electrolytic capacitors (such as aluminum and tantalum units), have their values printed right on the body of the unit. Those capacitors—which usually range in value from 0.1 microfarad (denoted 0.1 µF) to 1 farad (1 F)—can be polarized or non-polarized; polarized units will have either the positive or negative lead indicated on the capacitor body. Smaller-value capacitors use a three-digit numerical code to indicate their value, as shown in Fig. 3, and may or may not have its rated voltage printed on its body.

Inductors (or retardation coils) are simply coils of wire wound on various core materials; paper, iron, etc. They are found almost exclusively in circuits where varying signals are present: audio, video, RF, etc. An inductor exhibits some resistance (opposition) to a change in the direction of current flow. The amount of electrical resistance (known as inductive reactance, and measured in ohms) depends upon the frequency of the applied signal. The higher the frequency, the greater the reactance, and vice versa; thus, an inductor offers no opposition to DC current flow (other than the characteristic resistance of the wire from which it is formed).

Transformers, which are simply two inductors placed in close proximity to each other, are used in many applications; for example, isolation, coupling, voltage step-up/step-down, etc. Transformers can be thought of as "magnetic-transfer" devices. Placing the two coils in close proximity to each other allows current flowing in one coil to induce current to flow in the other coil. That is, if an alternating signal is fed through one coil of the transformer, a signal of the same shape is created in the other coil. The magnitude of the induced signal depends on the turns ratio of the two coils.

Other Items. Switches are devices (mechanical or electromechanical) that either pass or prevent the flow of current by opening or closing a circuit path. Switches are available in many configurations: slide, toggle, pushbutton (both normally-open and normally-closed types); there are also electromechanical types like mercury switches, relays, and reed relays and switches. Some switches—such as relays—are designed to activate upon the application of a signal of sufficient magnitude to energize a coil; others react to other trigger mechanisms. For instance, the mercury switch (which is composed of two electrodes and a blob of mercury encapsulated in a glass envelope) responds to movement; that is, when held in one position, the blob of mercury does not bridge the two electrodes and no current flows. However, when the switch is tilted so that the blob of mercury bridges the electrodes, electrical contact is established, and current flow is permitted.

Connectors come in many forms, and vary nearly as widely as the applications in which they are used. Regardless of the configuration, they all do one thing: provide an electrical connection between devices. Banana jacks, for instance, are a mainstay of test instruments, but are also used with other equipment where quick connect/disconnect capability (signal patching) is desirable. Other connectors are designed for specific applications; coaxial jacks, for example, are used in high-frequency applications, where transmission losses can greatly affect circuit operation. Such applications require shielding to help minimize signal loss.

Under the miscellaneous heading are components that don't quite fit into the other families. Among those components are the neon lamp and incandescent lamp; batteries; meters; antennas; and transducers, including speakers, headphones, microphones, and more.

Conclusion. Schematic diagrams are like electronic road maps. But what good are they if you've never learned to read the signs? Being able to recognize schematic symbols and equate a specific function to that device will greatly improve your ability to interpret schematic diagrams. That translates into time saved in the repair of any electronic equipment.
Build a Battery Amp-Hour Meter

Know the true state of your rechargeable batteries with this handy test accessory.

By Anthony J. Caristi

Rechargeable batteries do not last forever, and begin to lose capacity from day one. However, if being absolutely sure of reliable battery operation is important to you, the project described in this article can make an excellent addition to your arsenal of test gear. The Battery Ampere-Hour Meter can be used with all batteries to measure and display continuously the cumulative number of ampere-hours that are being delivered by the battery into a load. It can also be used in reverse, to provide a continuous display of the total number of ampere-hours delivered to a battery during recharging.

The Battery Ampere-Hour Meter is a small, lightweight, portable device that can be built and used as a standalone instrument. It can also be permanently wired into equipment that is battery powered and used as a dedicated battery-monitoring system. Another use would be to build it into a battery charger, which in effect will make that charger the “smartest one on the block.”

The Ampere-Hour Meter contains a two-digit LCD display and has a resolution of 0.1 Ah. With it you will be able to monitor the total amount of energy delivered by the battery, and know when it is near exhaustion. That can help avoid situations such as losing vital data in your laptop computer should the battery suddenly go dead.

Circuit options allow the display of the total number of ampere-hours (from zero) used, or the remaining battery capacity in ampere-hours. Alternatively, the display can show battery-charge time remaining with a resolution of ¼ hour. The maximum display in ampere-hours or real-time hours is 9.9.

The circuit is powered by a standard 9-volt transistor-radio battery, which provides many hours of use. Even when the unit is turned off, the Ampere-Hour Meter will retain the accumulated total. A switch is provided to reset the display at any time and to start the measurement process from the beginning. When used with batteries or power sources that deliver between 7- and 15-volts DC, a circuit option allows the instrument to operate without the built-in 9-volt battery.

Battery Fundamentals. The electrical capacity of rechargeable batteries, such as NiCd’s or lead-acid cells, is rated in ampere-hours. For example, a typical camcorder rechargeable battery may have a rating of 1.5 ampere-hours, which is sometimes specified as 1500 milliamperes. The terminal voltage of the battery is not a factor in the ampere-hour rating, and measuring a battery’s terminal voltage is a very poor method of determining its remaining charge.

What does all that mean? The ampere-hour rating of a NiCd battery is usually specified using the 10-hour discharge rate. Other types of rechargeable batteries, such as lead-acid, may be rated at a different discharge rate. In the case of the NiCd camcorder battery mentioned above, that battery is able to deliver 0.15 amperes (150 milliamperes) into a load for a period of 10 hours. Thus, 0.15 amperes times 10 hours equals 1.5 ampere-hours.

The battery is, of course, able to deliver currents far in excess of its ampere-hour rating (1.5 Ah in the above example). Such a battery can deliver possibly 50 amperes into a short circuit! However, at higher discharge rates, the ampere-hour capacity of the battery can be significantly less than its rating.

As an example, a typical camcorder current draw might be 0.5 amperes. That could easily lead one to assume that the operating time of a camcorder with a fully charged 1.5-Ah battery is 3 hours. That is not so, since at that current level, the discharge rate is more like a 3-hour rate rather than the standard 10-hour rate. As a result, the total battery capacity is less, and might be as little as ⅔ of the rated capacity. That’s why the fully
charged 1.5 Ah camcorder battery under a load of 0.5 amperes may last only 2 hours.

There are other factors that can affect the capacity of the battery. For one, there is some permanent deterioration of the battery as it charged and recharged many times. Thus, total battery capacity is continuously decreasing due to wear and tear, and when it is reduced to a low amount over a period of time, it has no effective service life and must be replaced. Also, there is the inherent "self discharge" characteristic that slowly depletes battery charge during idle time and makes periodic recharging to restore full capacity necessary. Self discharge increases dramatically at higher ambient storage temperatures.

The Battery Ampere-Hour Meter can provide a meaningful measurement to determine if there is indeed some deterioration of battery capacity due to aging. It can also be used to determine the true amperage-hour capacity at the discharge rate that the battery normally sees. That, as you can see from the above, is vital information that is just not otherwise available to the consumer!

**About the Circuit.** The Battery Ampere-Hour Meter consists of six major sections. Those are a current-to-voltage converter, a voltage-to-frequency converter, a binary divider, a binary-coded-decimal (BCD) counter, a liquid-crystal display system, and two regulated power supplies.

Refer to Fig. 1 as we proceed. Power to operate the circuit is provided by a 9-volt battery that drives a fixed 5-volt regulator chip, U1. A voltage-converter chip, U2, contains all the necessary passive components, except C3 and C4, to convert the positive 5-volt supply to -5 volts. The regulated output of U1 feeds the entire circuit, while U2 is used to provide a negative supply for U3 and U4.

The battery current that is to be monitored is passed to U3, which, in conjunction with R1, forms a current-to-voltage converter with a gain of 10 as determined by the resistance ratio of R2 and R3. The output voltage at pin 1 of U3 is equal to the number of amperes flowing through R1. Over a range of 0 to 5 amperes, the voltage at pin 1 will be 0 to 5 volts. That voltage is a true representation of the current flowing out of (or into) the battery under test.

We have established one parameter of the ampere-hour equation: current. The other, time, must also be taken into account. That is the function of U4, a linear voltage-to-frequency converter that is the heart of the Battery Ampere-Hour Meter.

In order to measure ampere-hours in digital form with a resolution of 0.1 Ah, it is necessary to produce 1-pulse-per-hour for a battery current of 0.1 ampere. That translates to a frequency of 1-pulse/3600 seconds or about 0.000278 Hz. Additionally, the frequency must be a linear function of current.

The TC4021CPD, U4, connected as a voltage-to-frequency converter, fills that requirement ideally. It generates an output pulse at pin 8 whose repetition rate is a function of the current flowing into pin 3, a reference voltage fed to pin 7, and the value of the capacitor connected between pins 3 and 5. Additionally, a square-wave output waveform at one-half the generated frequency is available at pin 10.

For reasons that soon will become evident, the output frequency at pin 10 of U4 is adjusted to 5825 Hz when the voltage present at pin 1 of U3 is 1.0 volt. Since the voltage-to-frequency

---

**Fig. 1.** Here's the schematic diagram of the Battery Ampere-Hour Meter. The circuit can be operated in three different modes, depending on the configuration of the two counter IC's, U6 and U7.
ampere of current flowing through R1), the output frequency of U5, at pin 8, is $582.5/2,097,152$ or $0.000278$ Hz. That is equal to 1 pulse-per-hour, which is what is needed to produce a digital increment of 0.1 each hour for 0.1 ampere of battery current.

Two CD4029BE programmable binary/decade up/down counter chips, U6 and U7, are cascaded and are operated in their decade mode to produce a BCD count of the number of pulses appearing at the clock input terminals (pin 15) of each chip. The up/down-count input terminal, pin 10, is hard wired to $V_{dd}$ to count up, or to ground to count down in accordance with the three available circuit options as earlier described. The operating range of the counter is 0.0 to 9.9, or vice versa.

Preset BCD data is hard wired to input terminals 4, 12, 13, and 3 of each chip, called a, b, c, and d respectively. These are the BCD 1, 2, 4, and 8 preset inputs. For applications requiring counting up from zero, all eight input-data terminals are grounded. To count down from a preset number, the input terminals are hard wired to $V_{dd}$ and ground in accordance with the desired BCD number. Hard-wired preset data is entered into the counters when the load input, pin 1, is taken high by means of reset switch S2.

The BCD output of the cascaded counters appears at pins 6, 11, 14, and 2 of each chip. That data is fed to the BCD input of the LCD decoder/driver chips, U8 and U9.

A 10-megohm resistor, R9, is connected between the positive battery terminal and the $V_{dd}$ supply terminals of U5, U6, and U7. That provides a "keep alive" trickle current of less than 1 microampere, which preserves the memory of the chips when the instrument is not in use. That ensures that the total accumulated ampere-hour relationship is linear, when pin 1 of U3 is 0.1 volt, the frequency output at pin 10 will be 582.5 Hz. The output frequency of U4 is adjusted by placing a variable resistance in the path between U3 pin 1 and U4 pin 3 to control the IC's input current. Potentiometer R4 can therefore be used as a calibration adjustment to set the operating frequency of U4.

The pin-10 output of U4 is fed to the clock input, pin 15, of U5, a CD4045BE 21-stage binary divider. The division ratio of U5, 2 raised to the 21st power, is 2,097,152. When the frequency output at pin 10 of U4 is 582.5 Hz (with 0.1

Fig. 2. Use this foil pattern to etch the main circuit board. The pattern is shown here full size.

Fig. 3. The LCD display is mounted on its own board. The pattern for that board is shown here full size.

Fig. 4. Use this parts-placement diagram when installing the board-mounted components on the main circuit board.
count is retained until the instrument is reactivated.

A CMOS 555 timer chip, U10, which operates as a 130-Hz square-wave generator, supplies the required backplane drive for the LCD readout. The backplane signal is also fed to pin 6 of each decoder/driver chip, which inverts the signal fed to each segment of the particular LCD digit that must be activated. The segments that must be extinguished are driven by the unchanged backplane signal.

A TMOS field-effect transistor, Q1, is used to invert the backplane signal for the decimal point. That is fed to pin 6 of the display to activate the decimal point.

**Construction.** Building the Battery Ampere-Hour Meter consists of stuffing the main-circuit board, which contains the bulk of the circuitry, mounting the LCD module onto the other board, and making 16 hardwire connections between the two boards. The circuit also may be hard wired on a section of perfboard if good wiring techniques are used.

Figures 2 and 3 are the printed-circuit layouts of the two boards, shown full size. Etched and drilled PC boards are also available from the source given in the Parts List if you do not care to etch and drill your own.

The component layout of the main circuit board is shown in Fig. 4, which also serves to identify the proper orientation of all polarized components such as ICs, the transistor, electrolytic capacitors, and the diode. It is important that these components be placed onto the board correctly to avoid possible component damage and a non-operating circuit.

Note that the board contains a number of jumper wires. The locations of those wires are listed in Table 1, and, along with the off-board connections, are shown in Fig. 5. The outlines of the DIP IC’s are also shown in that figure to help locate the proper connection points. To prevent breakage, use stranded wire for the jumpers.

Be sure to use sockets for all DIP integrated circuits. That will allow ease of troubleshooting and servicing should it become necessary. It is extremely difficult to remove a multi-pin IC that has been soldered directly onto a printed-circuit board without damage to the board or the chip.

Fig. 6. For options 2 and 3, U6 and U7 must be pre-programmed as described in text. This example shows how to pre-program the chips for a starting value of 1.5 Ah.

The 0.1-ohm wirewound resistor, R1, is commercially available as specified in the Parts List. Alternatively, it can easily be fabricated by taking 29½ inches of #26 enamelled magnet wire and winding it on an ordinary ½-watt carbon resistor of any value. To check the value of your home-made resistor, pass 1.0 ampere DC from a power supply through it and measure the voltage drop across the resistor with a digital voltmeter. (A 0.5-ohm 5-watt resistor can be connected in series with the power supply to make adjusting the current easier.) In accordance with Ohm’s law, if R1 is of the correct value, the voltage reading across it should be 0.1-volts DC. Bear in mind that if several amperes of current (the maximum allowable is 5 amps) are to be monitored, choose a heavier gauge wire to wind the resistor. Additionally, a large heating effect due to power dissipation should be avoided, since the resistance of copper wire will increase slightly with temperature.

To complete the circuit, the builder must select one of the following options and wire the circuit accordingly:

1. Display total accumulated ampere-hours, starting from 0.0, and count up.
2. Display the remaining number of ampere-hours left in the discharging battery, from a pre-programmed value (up to 9.9), and count down.
3. Display the operating time left in the discharging battery, counting down from a pre-programmed value of up to 9.9 hours.

For option 3 (count up), pin 10 of U6 and U7 must be hard wired to pin 16 (VDD) of each chip and pins 3, 4, 12,
Fig. 7. Here is the parts-placement pattern for the LCD-display board.

and 13 of each chip must be grounded for a preset BCD number of 0.0.

For option 2 (count down) pin 10 of each counter chip (U6 and U7) must be grounded. Pins 3, 4, 12, and 13 of those IC's must be hard-wired for the battery's nominal ampere-hour capacity, up to 9.9, in BCD format. Counter U6 is the tenths counter, and U7 is the units counter. Pin 4 ("a") of each chip is the least-significant bit in the 4-bit BCD code; pin 3 ("d") is the most-significant bit.

As an example, to pre-program 1.5 Ah, follow the wiring shown in Fig. 6. That shows 0.5 Ah preprogrammed into U6 and 1 Ah into U7 for a value of 1.5 Ah (in BCD).

For option 3 (count down) pin 10 of each counter chip must be grounded. The pre-programmed number must be calculated using the following relationship:

Preprogrammed Number In Hours = Battery Capacity in Ah/Actual Load Current in Amperes

The calculated number, not greater than 9.9 hours, must be hard-wired into the preset BCD input terminals of the two counter chips as described under option 2 above.

Fig. 8. A calibrated current source is required to check out the meter. Use the circuit shown here.

Additionally for option 3, the value of R2 must be changed so that the voltage at pin 1 of U3 is 1.0 volt when the actual load current that will be delivered by the battery is flowing through R1. That is easily calculated by the relationship:

R2 In Ohms = 100,000/Actual Load Current in Amperes

Use a 1% metal film resistor for stability.

Figure 7 is the parts-placement diagram for the LCD board. Note that the LCD has an indentation marked in the border, similar to that found on many DIP IC's, to identify the location of pin 1.

The LCD is made of glass and is very fragile; handle it carefully and do not place excessive strain on it during installation. It may be soldered directly onto the printed-circuit board, or, at the builder's option, a socket can be fabricated by cutting an 18 pin IC socket in half lengthwise.

Use small gauge stranded wire to make the connections between the two boards, following Figs. 5 and 7. Again, use stranded wire for that.

The entire assembly of two boards makes a low profile package that can be placed into a small enclosure. The two boards may be stacked, or placed next to each other. Cut a suitable-size rectangular opening in the enclosure to allow the readout to show through.

The input terminals can be brought out to binding posts on the exterior of the enclosure. Be sure to use at least #20 wire for those connections.

Mount S1 and S2 on the enclosure and wire them to the appropriate points on the circuit board. Finally, connect a 9-volt battery clip to the appropriate points as shown in Fig. 4 and you are done.

When the assembly and wiring of the circuit is complete, examine the circuit board very carefully for any possible opens, shorts, or cold-soldered joints, which can appear as rough, dull blobs of solder. Re-do any joint that is suspect. It is far easier to correct assembly problems at this time rather than later on if you discover that the project does not work.

Test and Calibration. The best way to check out the circuit is to do it in stages, rather than trying to operate everything at once. A DC voltmeter or VOM will be required; an oscilloscope and/or frequency counter will be needed to calibrate the oscillating frequency of U4.

A calibrated current source is also required. That can be as simple as a battery and an external load resistor that will draw 1 ampere (or any other desired value) of current. See Fig. 8.

Fig. 9. This diagram shows how a load and a power source (the battery under test) are connected to the meter.

Use Ohm's law to calculate the resistor value:

External Resistance in ohms = Battery Voltage Under Load/Load Current

Be sure to use a resistor that can safely dissipate the heat generated by the current.

Alternatively, the device that is to be driven by the battery can also serve as the load. Figure 9 shows the proper connections if you choose to go that route. Note that this is the same set up that will be used during operation of the instrument. Also, note that you will have to determine the actual current being drawn by the load. To do that, a DC ammeter must be connected in series with one of the battery leads to measure the current. The measured value will be what you will use in the tests that follow.

Procedure. First check out the regulated power supplies by removing all chips from the board except U1 and
U2. Install a fresh 9-volt battery and turn power on. Verify that U1 is delivering 4.75 to 5.25 volts (with respect to the circuit common) to the positive side of C2. Measure the voltage at the negative side of C4. That should be a negative voltage of the same magnitude as the positive supply.

Do not proceed with the checkout if you do not obtain the correct readings. Troubleshoot the circuit by checking the orientation of U1, U2, and C1-C4. Measure the battery voltage under load and verify that it is connected to the circuit with the correct polarity and that it is delivering at least 7 volts to the circuit. The normal current draw of the instrument is about 8 milliamperes. Check for short circuits between the regulated output lines and ground.

Insert U3 in its socket. Be sure to orient it properly as illustrated in Fig. 4. Connect the calibrated current source, or the load and the battery, and set S1 to the on position. Be sure that the load current through R1 flows in the correct direction as indicated in Figs. 8 or 9 (depending on the set up you are using). It is assumed that the builder has verified the level of load current if the actual load is used. Measure the voltage appearing at pin 1 of U3. The voltage reading should be the same as the level of load current (1 volt-per-ampere within the tolerance of R1).

Failure to obtain the correct reading can be caused by incorrect resistance values at R1, R2, and/or R3, or a defective or improperly oriented U3. Check also the power-supply voltage to pins 8 and 4, which should be about 9 and -5 volts, respectively.

Next we have to set the frequency of U4. For options 1 and 2 described earlier, use the following procedure: With power off, insert U4 into its socket. Reapply the load current and battery power, and check pin 10 of U4 for the presence of a squarewave. Adjust R4 for a frequency of 5825 Hz (172-µs period) if the calibrated load current is 1.0 ampere. For any other load-current value, set the frequency in accordance with the following relationship:

\[ \text{Frequency} = 5825 \times \text{Current} \]

For option 3, with a modified value for R2 as described earlier, adjust the R1 current to obtain 1.0-volt DC at pin 1 of U3. Then set U4’s output frequency (at pin 10) to 5825 Hz by adjusting R4.

If no square wave is evident at pin 10 of U4, carefully check all components associated with that chip. Also, be sure that the IC is properly oriented in the circuit as shown in Fig. 4. If possible, try a new chip.

If the frequency cannot be set as directed, check the voltage at pin 1 of U3 to verify that it is 1 volt-per-ampere of load current. The maximum allowable load current is 5 amperes. Check the values of C5 and C6.

If all is well to this point, turn off all power and insert all remaining ICs into their respective sockets. Be very careful and check all components before powering up.

For a complete schematic of the instrument, please refer to the associated diagram provided in the document.

**Parts List for the Battery Amp-Hour Meter**

**Semiconductors**
- U1—AN78L05 5-volt regulator, integrated circuit
- U2—ICL7660SCPA voltage converter, integrated circuit (Harris)
- U3—LM358N op-amp, integrated circuit
- U4—TC9402CPD voltage-to-frequency converter, integrated circuit (Telebeye)
- U5—CD4045BE 21-stage binary divider, integrated circuit
- U6, U7—CD4029BE binary/decade up/down counter, integrated circuit
- U8, U9—CD4543BE decoder/drive, integrated circuit
- U10—LM555CN CMOS timer, integrated circuit
- U11—BD170 TMS MOS field-effect transistor
- U12—2-digit, liquid-crystal display, Digi-Key LCD001 or equivalent
- U13—INA148 general-purpose silicon diode

**Resistors**
- (All fixed resistors 1/4-watt 5% units unless otherwise specified.)
- R1—0.1-ohm, 3-watt wirewound
- Dale CJW-28 or equivalent (see text)
- R2, R5—100,000-ohm 1% metal-film
- R3—10,000-ohm 1% metal-film
- R4—200,000-ohm cermet
- R6—10,000-ohm
- R7, R12—100,000-ohm
- R8, R9—47,000-ohm
- R10, R11—47,500-ohm 1% metal-film
- R13—10-megohm

**Capacitors**
- C1—470-µF, 25-WVDC, radial electrolytic
- C2—270-pF NPO ceramic-disc
- C3—56-pF NPO ceramic-disc
- C4—82-pF NPO ceramic-disc
- C5—C8—0.1-µF ceramic-disc

**Additional Parts and Materials**
- B1—9-volt transistor-radio battery
- S1—SPST toggle or slide switch
- S2—SPST normally-open pushbutton switch
- PC Board, battery clip, enclosure, IC sockets, binding posts, hardware, solder, wire, etc.

**Note:** The following parts are available from A. Caristi, 69 White Pend Road, Waldwick NJ 07463:

- Set of 2 printed circuit boards, $29.95; U1, $2.25; U2, $7.25;
- U3, $2.25; U4, $8.75; U5, $2.75;
- U6, $2.75; U7, $2.75; U8, $2.75;
- U9, $2.25; U10, $2.75; set of five 1% metal-film resistors, $2.95.

Please add $3.00 postage handling. NJ residents must add appropriate sales tax.
Learn how researchers are making it possible to survive even severe automobile crashes through the use of air bags, automatic roll bars, and more.

Antilock braking systems (ABS) now, and collision-avoidance systems in the future can help you avoid an accident. However, if a collision is unavoidable, air bags and seat belts are your first line of defense in surviving the crash.

Statistics from the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety and the National Highway Transportation Safety Administration show the effectiveness of air bags. With air bags, the likelihood that you will receive moderate to severe injuries is reduced by 25% to 29%. The chances of going to the hospital are reduced by 24% if the crash occurs in a vehicle equipped with air bags compared with one with only seat belts. Between 1985 to 1991, there were 28% fewer fatalities in frontal crashes with cars equipped with air bags compared to those with seat belts alone. Seat belts are now worn by about 65% of U.S. drivers. This is up from only about 10% in 1986.

It is getting harder to find a new car, truck, van, or sport/utility vehicle without at least a driver-side air bag. Air bags for front-seat passengers are also becoming common in cars and some minivans. By the 1997 model year, Federal law will require that all new cars sold in the U.S. have dual air bags. That will extend to light trucks and vans in 1998.

Air Bags for Older Vehicles. People who have vehicles they love but that lack air bags can install aftermarket air-bag systems that are starting to appear on the market. Breed Technologies, a company that is a major supplier of air-bag systems and crash sensors, is offering its SRS-40 Supplemental Restraint System. The SRS-40 is now available for over sixty American car and truck models, and the list is growing. Currently available are units for most of the 1987 and after GM passenger cars that did not originally come with driver-side air bags. Also available are units for most Chevrolet and GMC pickups, Suburbans, vans, and Blazers/Jimmys, plus Jeep Cherokees.

The SRS-40 is not a full-sized air bag, nor does it have knee bolsters like factory-installed air bags sold in the U.S.

BY WILLIAM D. SIURU, JR.
and it does not meet all the Federal standards. Therefore, it must be used with seat belts. Then again, all air bags are Supplemental Restraint Systems (SRS) and must be used with seat belts to be fully effective. However, the SRS-40 is virtually identical to the air bags installed in Europe and Asia, where virtually everyone fastens up. In any event, the SRS-40 can definitely reduce face and head injuries.

The SRS-40 costs just under $600 installed, and installation must be done by a trained specialist; this is not a do-it-yourself operation. On the plus side, however, installing it might even save you some money; check your insurance carrier to see if you qualify for a discount by installing this retrofit system.

The SRS-40 including the air bag, igniter, logic circuitry, and crash sensors are all contained within the steering wheel itself. The installation requires replacement of the steering wheel so, obviously, one size does not fit all cars. The system has to interface with vehicles that have different controls on the steering wheel. The SRS-40 is distributed by Applied Safety, Inc. of Ventnor, NJ (Tel: 800-723-3611) or Wynn's Climate Systems, Inc. of Ft. Worth, TX (Tel: 800-347-3883). Nation-wide distribution will follow shortly through car dealers as well as auto-service chains.

**Air-Bag Technology.** Today, most air-bag systems are decentralized in that the components are found in various locations on the vehicle. For instance, crash sensors are located at the front of the car, while the microprocessor is located under the instrument panel. The air bags themselves are in the steering wheel, and in front of the passenger when dual air bags are installed. However, the trend is towards single-point sensing systems with the sensors, and in some cases the logic circuitry as well, located with the air bag.

Few things in life are as reliable as air bags. In 1,200 investigations of air-bags crashes, there were no situations where air-bags failed to inflate. On the other hand, air bags should deploy only in a severe crash when you must be protected from injury, or worse. They should not deploy if you hit a curb or a pothole. A deployed air bag could even cause a collision if it impedes the view out the windshield. Preventing unneeded deployment, such as during parking-lot fender-benders, is important since replacing an air bag is expensive, with costs starting at $600. Incidentally, because of their value, thieves are now breaking into vehicles to steal the air bags, leaving expensive sound systems behind.

Putting air bags on trucks and sport/utility vehicles represents an additional challenge. They have to deploy in a crash, but not when pushing a snowplow or offroading over rugged territory. Engineers have been able to design crash sensors that can reliably deploy.

**What Happens In A Crash With Air Bags**

- Crash sensors sense that a crash is starting to happen.
- Crash sensors are triggered to send impulses to an electronic control module.
- The module evaluates the situation, and if air-bag deployment is needed, triggers an impulse. The module usually includes a sensor that prevents false deployments of the air bag.
- The impulse causes a central igniter or squib to fire.
- The igniter burns, penetrating the propellant chamber.
- The propellant ignites, producing and expelling hot, yet harmless, nitrogen gas (we normally breathe 78% nitrogen). The "smoke" produced is a harmless powder used to lubricate the air bag so it will deploy easier.
- The gas passes through a filter and enters the nylon air bag through inflator ports.
- The pressurized bag inflates, emerging from the center of the steering wheel, or in the case of dual air bags, through the dashboard panel.
- Once deployed, the bag cushions the occupant's impact using pneumatic damping effects from the air cushion vents.
- Immediately afterwards, the bag's vents release the remaining pressure, deflating the bag.

All this happens in 40 to 50 milliseconds for front air bags, and much faster for side-impact air bags. Depending on the manufacturer, air bags are deployed in sudden stops from speeds above 10 to 15 mph.
tell the difference between a crash and "normal" bumps and jolts.

One example is the deer/car encounters that occur over 300,000 times a year in this country. A while back, GM demonstrated the sensitivity of its air bags with tests using Styrofoam and sand bags to simulate a deer. The sophisticated sensors and triggering logic in the air-bag system was quite able to discern when the collision with the "deer" was severe enough to deploy the air bag or not deploy the bag, which was most of the time.

The Robert Bosch Corp. has developed a seat-occupancy sensor to detect whether a passenger-side seat is occupied and then commands air-bag deployment accordingly. The sensor prevents air-bag deployment if the seat is detected as unoccupied, even if the seat contains a rear facing child-safety seat or heavy objects, both occasions when air-bag deployment is not desirable.

The sensor uses a capacitive measuring principle, rather than mass-sensitive sensors to determine seat occupancy. The sensor is easily integrated into the seat, has no mechanical switches, and works with heated seats. Bosch will introduce the technology in Europe this year.

**Air Bags and Children.** Unfortunately, a new danger is surfacing as vehicles are being equipped with air bags for front-seat passengers. While air bags are unquestionably saving adult lives, that may not be the case for infants. A deploying air bag can transmit sufficient forces to a rear-facing infant safety seat to severely injure or even kill a baby. Air bags literally explode at speeds of 100 to 200 mph in about 0.05 seconds. In the process, forces equivalent to over 300 G's can occur because the child's head is so close to the air bag in a rear-facing seat. The current solution, of course, is to place the safety seat on the back seat. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration recently announced requirements that new rear-facing child-safety seats have labels warning that deployment of passenger-side air bags pose risks to children. Occupancy sensors like the one from Bosch will also prevent that dangerous problem.

Some pregnant women believe that they should not wear lap belts because of possible harm to the unborn child. GM and the University of Michigan Medical School are now doing research to improve the safety of pregnant women in vehicle crashes. In future crash tests, measurements will include acceleration of the fetus' head and pressure applied to the mother's abdomen. The information will identify the relative safety of different restraint designs.

While the results of the study are not yet in, the experts say that the benefits of wearing safety belts far outweigh the risks of not wearing them. Pregnant women should wear lap belts under the bulge in the tummy and over the pelvic bones. The shoulder belt should fit between the breasts and over the shoulder. Indeed, everyone should wear the shoulder belt over the shoulder, not under it.

**Side Air Bags.** After frontal collisions, side impacts are the next most dangerous. The statistics show that about a third of all car deaths and serious injuries occur during side-impact accidents, that is about 8,000 fatalities and 24,000 serious injuries. The immediate, but not complete, solution is the "side-impact reinforcements" that are appearing on cars now and will be required on all cars by 1997. The ultimate solution may be side-impact air bags. The air bags may be located in seats, backrests, doors, or pillars.

However, transferring the already well-developed air-bag technology for frontal collisions to side air bags is not simple and represents a real engi-
neering challenge. First, the space between the door and occupant is considerably less than the space between the occupant and the steering wheel or dashboard. That means there is far less time for the sensors to detect a side impact, for the system logic to determine if air-bag deployment is needed, and to deploy the bag. Toward that end, TRW, Inc. has developed an ultra-fast electronic crash sensor that can detect a side impact and deliver a deployment signal in 4 milliseconds.

Another problem that must be overcome is that the system must have a very low false-alarm rate so the air bag does not go off when someone carelessly opens a door into yours, a child on a bicycle rides into the door, or you accidentally open the door into a pole or another obstruction. However, it must detect and discern when there is a real side-impact collision.

Work is proceeding on that problem as well. Morton International, a leading supplier of air-bag components, has developed side air-bag modules that deploy within 10-12 milliseconds after receiving the trigger command from the electronic control unit. Prototype testing shows promising results using accelerometers located at the pillars or in the doors. Those sensors, located behind the outer panel of the vehicle, detect accelerations due to side impacts. The electronics are able to discern the difference between simple blows and life-threatening side-impact collisions through the distinct increase in accelerations caused by the latter. The side-mounted accelerometers are connected with the central sensing unit that also triggers the driver's and passenger's frontal-collision air bags. The final trigger decision and command is made in this single electronic control unit.

Safety-pioneer Volvo plans to introduce a seat-mounted air bag system on its 1995 850 sedans and station wagons. The Volvo SIPS (Side Impact Protection System) BAG is located in the outer edge of the back of both the driver and front-passerger seats. There it acts as a cushion, helping prevent contact between the chest and the door. As a secondary benefit, the SIPS BAG helps reduce head injury by holding the occupants away from the door, pillar, and side window. The SIPS BAG is mechanically triggered, requiring no electrical hook-up and the entire system is contained in the seat. The SIPS BAG uses a sensor built into the two front-seat frames and two gas generators in the seat back to inflate each air bag. If the side-impact force hitting the door exceeds a pre-set threshold, the inner door panel will strike the sensor with sufficient force to trigger the system to fire the pyrotechnic charge activating the twin gas generators and expanding the bag. The bag deploys through a seam in the upholstery. The bag inflates within 4-6 milliseconds and the total time to activate from first contact to full inflation is less than 12 milliseconds. The deployed bag is about a foot long and 5 inches in diameter.

**Safer Convertibles.** Convertibles are very popular in Germany, but because of the Germans' concern for safety, most offer more protection than convertibles built in other parts of the world. German automakers like Opel, Porsche, and Volkswagen provide rollover protection with fixed rollbars. BMW and Mercedes-Benz use sophisticated automatically-activated systems that offer closed-car rollover protection without sacrificing any openness.

Mercedes-Benz uses an "Automatic Roll Bar" in its two-seat 300SL/500SL/600SL roadsters and the four-passenger 300CE Cabriolet. Sensors on the rear axle sense when the car is in a potential rollover situation as determined by the car exceeding a specified roll angle and one wheel lifting to the point where it is about to lose contact with the road. The rollbar will also pop up if accelerometers that measure lateral and longitudinal deceleration show that a threshold has been exceeded, indicating a front-end, rear-end or side impact. The rollbar is spring-loaded, so it can deploy in about a third of a second. Not only does the rollbar pop up, but seat belts lock automatically and the doors, if locked, are unlocked (but still latched) to make it easier for rescuers to gain entry.

The driver can raise and lower the rollbar hydraulically via a console switch in about three to four seconds. With the rollbar in place, air drafts are reduced for more comfort in chilly weather. If a crash situation occurs during these brief seconds, the automatic system will take over and the rollbar will spring into action much faster.

BMW's Rollover Protection System (RPS), offered as an option on its 318i and 325i convertibles, has twin modules behind the rear headrests. Each module is fitted with a mechanically actuated rollbar. If the sensor located in one of the modules senses an impending rollover, the rollbars, which are normally held in their retracted position, are released, deployed up...

(Continued on page 94)
Give a Friend a Year of Electronics Fun this Christmas...

Does fighting the crowds at Christmas short-circuit your holiday fun? Don’t blow a fuse this year...for the friend who shares your love of project-oriented electronics — or a youngster who may need only a spark to ignite a life-long interest — give a gift subscription to Popular Electronics.

Popular Electronics readers get the know how they need to build exciting, educational, and useful projects like these...a professional-quality home-security system...an autoranging frequency counter...a nine-band shortwave receiver...a radio-controlled car...a telephone scrambler...an aviation receiver...and even a robot!

PLUS...Gizmo, our honest and straight-shoot-ing review of the latest consumer-electronics gear...Market Center, featuring mail-order merchants that are ready to help you in all your hobby activities...articles and columns covering every aspect of the electronics hobby — including antique radio, shortwave listening, ham radio, computers, scanners, circuit design, and more!

SAVE MONEY...A great gift to receive, Popular Electronics is also a great gift for you to give! The Special Holiday Rate saves you $25.05* off the newsstand price on each gift. You can save another $25.05* when you start or extend your own subscription at the same time. It’s our “thank-you” for sharing Popular Electronics with a friend at Christmas.

Send no money, unless you prefer. We’ll be glad to bill you in January, 1995. Just take a brief moment to go over your gift list and make sure you haven’t forgotten anyone who might appreciate the many benefits of Popular Electronics. Then write the names on the attached Gift Certificate and mail it back in the postage-paid reply envelope...we’ll take it from there!

Your friends will receive a handsome gift announcement card signed with your name just before Christmas. And all through the new year they’ll remember and appreciate your thoughtful gift! So don’t blow a fuse...take it easy and enjoy the holidays. Give Christmas gifts of Popular Electronics!

Popular Electronics

*Basic sub rate—1 yr/$21.95
Build an Auto-Ranging Digital Capacitance Meter

An easy-to-build, easy-to-use addition to your workbench that performs as well as commercial units but at a fraction of their cost.

I had never considered a capacitance meter as an essential piece of test equipment for the electronics hobbyist, even though such units could help to take the guesswork out of selecting capacitors, particularly in those instances where matched pairs are required. Still, being able to test capacitors before placing them in a circuit under development or in a circuit that you are trying to repair does have its appeal. But after seeing how much a decent meter can cost, I figured that it was not one of my more pressing needs.

However, since building the Digital Capacitance Meter described in this article, I wonder how I ever got along without one. The Digital Capacitance Meter, whose performance rivals that of commercial units costing hundreds of dollars, can read capacitor values from 1 pF to 1000 μF with surprising accuracy (plus or minus 1 pF in the lowest range). It is compact, lightweight, portable (powered from a 9-volt transistor-radio battery), and best of all, it can be put together for under $50.

Circuit Operation. Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of the Digital Capacitance Meter. In that circuit, U1 (a 555 oscillator/timer configured for astable operation and serving as the "System Clock") feeds a 5-Hz square-wave signal to "Test Sequencer" U3's clock input at pin 14. Integrated circuit U2 (a 4017 counter/divider) serves as a "Range Sequencer," automatically kicking the meter circuit into the next higher range when the value of the capacitor-under-test is too large to be measured on the present range. That's done by activating the appropriate relay (either K1 or K2).

Because the 4017 is incapable of providing sufficient current to trigger the relays, each relay is driven by a 2N3904 general-purpose NPN transistor (either Q2 or Q3). A trio of 15-turn trimmer potentiometers (R1—R3) are used to provide the proper resistances for the three different ranges. Note that R1 is always in the circuit, and that each relay has a reverse-biased diode connected across its coil to protect the circuit from electromagnetic kick-back.

Integrated circuit U4 (a 556 dual oscillator/timer) serves as the "Capacitance Tester." Half of U4, in conjunction with the resistance switched into the circuit (vía the relays) and the unknown value of the capacitor-under-test, generates an output whose duration depends on the values of the connected resistor/capacitor combination. The other half of the chip produces an output whose duration depends on the values of R8 and R11.

Those two outputs are named together via U7-a (16th of a 74HC00 high-speed CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate) and inverted by U8-e (16th of a 74HC04 high-speed CMOS hex inverter), and then fed to the enable input of U5 (a 74C947 4-digit CMOS up-down counter/latch/decoder/driver), which is used to produce the appropriate display on a 4-digit LCD read-out (DISP1). Integrated circuit U5 (a PXX-1000 programmable pulse generator that is used as the "Count Clock") feeds the clock input of U6.

Incidentally, the PXX-1000 offers several advantages over traditional clock-oscillator circuits. That 16-pin DIP contains a 1-MHz laser-trimmed crystal and internal logic and dividers that allow you to get 57 different frequencies depending on the logic levels at its program pins. Additionally, the chip has good temperature stability, doesn't suffer from the start-up problems that standard crystal oscillators
Fig. 1. Here's the schematic diagram for the Auto-Ranging Digital Capacitance Meter. It can be built for under $50 but can outperform instruments costing many times more.

sometimes do, and draws only about 700-µA of current. Using that chip lets us get the frequencies we need for our meter with a minimum of fuss. When the meter is in the lowest range (range 1), neither relay is energized.
gized, so the only resistance connected in the circuit is R1. If the combination of R1 and the value of the capacitor-under-test cause U6 to produce a carry output (at pin 25), that signal is fed to U2 (the "Range Sequencer"), which then activates the appropriate output to push the meter into the next higher range. When the output of U2 at pin 2 goes high, Q2 turns on, energizing K2. With K2 energized, R2 (which is adjusted so that the R1/R2 combination provides the proper resistance for range 2) is placed in parallel with R1.

If the value of the capacitance-under-test is too large to be measured on range 2, another pulse is sent to U2, causing pin 4 to go high and pin 2 to go low. That causes K2 to drop out (removing R2 from the circuit) and K1 to energize, placing the meter into range 3 and R3 in parallel with R1. Note that only one relay is ever activated at a given time.

Potentiometer R10 (another 15-turn unit) in the "System Clock" circuit is used to adjust the output of U1 at pin 3 for 5 Hz. Another 15-turn trimmer (R11) is used in the capacitor-less 555 circuit to subtract circuit capacitance. Needless to say, the better the quality of the trimmers, the more accurate and reliable the meter.

Let's look in more detail at how the range-sequencing circuitry works. At power-up or when S1 [RESET] is pressed, C1 and R4 reset U2 and U3. After that, U3 resets U6 and pulses the trigger lines of U4. If no capacitor is connected across J1 and J2, U6's enable input remains low, inhibiting the chip, so no counting takes place and zero is displayed on DISP1.

If, on the other hand, a capacitor is connected across J1 and J2, U4 sends a trigger pulse to the enable input of U6, causing it to count for the duration of the trigger. One second later, U3's Q7 output goes high. If the enable input of U3 is also high (indicating an over-range condition), U3 resets, and the clock line of U2 is pulsed. That means that U3's Q7 output has not yet been activated. So U6 does not latch and display the count, and the display continues to read zero. At that point, U2 activates K2, kicking the circuit into the next higher range, and U3 starts all over, resetting the counter, and repeating the test sequence.

A second after the new sequence starts, U3's Q7 output again goes high. If its ENABLE input is low, no reset occurs, and U3's Q7 output goes high, latching the counter output into the display, indicating the value of the capacitor-under-test. Depending on U2's output condition, an LED lights to signify "µF" or "pF".

If U2 cycles through all three ranges and determines that the value of the capacitor-under-test is beyond all ranges, its Q3 output (which is connected directly to U3's ENABLE input as well as its own) goes high, causing the meter to freeze and LED3 (OVER RANGE) to light. The circuit remains in that condition until manually reset or power is toggled off and on.

As you can see, U2 performs a number of functions in the circuit. Additionally, its outputs also control the output of U5. For range 2, U5 outputs a 1-MHz signal; for range 2, U5 outputs a 10-kHz signal; and for range 3, U5 outputs a 1-kHz signal.

Also of interest is the unorthodox scheme used to turn on the decimal point. Normally, an LCD segment is turned on by feeding the segment a square-wave signal that is 180° out of phase with the back plane. For our circuit, however, it was easier to use the pulse generator's output and gate it to the LCD's decimal point via Q1. The back-plane frequency is about 60 Hz; since the PXO-1000's output frequency in range 2 is 10 kHz, the two will never be in phase, and the decimal point lights.

Circuit Construction. The Auto-Ranging Digital Capacitance Meter was assembled on a double-sided, printed-circuit board measuring about 5 1/2 by 2 7/8 inches. A full-size template of the foil side of the board is shown in Fig. 2, and of the component side in Fig. 3.

All components, except the LCD
readout and LED indicator, were mounted to the component side of the board; the others were mounted on the foil side. The board was then mounted in a cabinet with the LCD facing front. That prevents having to run a bunch of wires to a second board for the LCD, but it also makes construction a little trickier.

Using the artwork provided, etch and drill the board as you would any other. After etching, use a continuity tester and check all of the traces for shorts and opens. When you are sure that you have a good board, begin installing the ICs where indicated in Fig. 4. It is recommended that sockets be used for all DIP components.

Since most of the power and ground connections for the ICs are located on the component side of the board, it will be necessary to first solder the power- and ground-pin connections of each IC socket on that side of the board. Next, solder the rest of the pins that are on the component side of the board; all of those have an extra-large pad to make identification and soldering easier. As you solder, use a continuity tester to make sure that you have a good connection from the trace to the pin, and also make sure that you haven’t created any solder bridges between pins or traces. When all of the pads that need to be soldered on the component side of the board are done, turn the board over and solder the pads on the bottom (foil) side. Note that some IC pins (as well as the leads for some discrete components) are soldered on both sides of the board.

---

Fig. 3. Here is a full-size template of the component side of the board.

Fig. 4. All components, except the LCD readout and LED's, mount on the component side of the board.
### Parts List for the Capacitance Meter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semiconductors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U1—ICM75551PA or LM555</td>
<td>oscillator/timer, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U2, U3—CD4017 decade counter/ divider, integrated circuit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U4—ICM75561PD dual CMOS oscillator/timer, integrated circuit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U5—FX0-1000 or SIC102</td>
<td>programmable standard pulse generator, integrated circuit (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U6—74C947, 74C946, or ICM7224</td>
<td>4-digit CMOS up-down counter/ latch/decoder/driver, integrated circuit (see text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U7—74HC00 high-speed CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate, integrated circuit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U8, U9—74HC04 high-speed CMOS hex inverter, integrated circuit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U10—74HC05T</td>
<td>5-volt 1-amp voltage regulator, integrated circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1—Q5—2N3904 general-purpose NPN silicon transistor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1—D2—1N5914 silicon diode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI3P1—LCD003</td>
<td>4-digit liquid crystal display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED1, LED2—Green 0.125-inch, 50-ma, diffused light-emitting diode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED3—Red 0.125-inch, 50-ma, diffused light-emitting diode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resistors</strong></td>
<td>(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1, R10</td>
<td>1-megohm 15-turn trimmer potentiometer (Bourns 3006P or similar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2—100,000-ohm 15-turn trimmer potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3—1000-ohm, 15-turn trimmer potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4—2200-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5—R7, R12</td>
<td>220-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8—1-megohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R9—68,000-ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R14—R16</td>
<td>1000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R17, R18</td>
<td>100,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R19</td>
<td>10,000-ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capacitors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1—0.1 µF, 35-VWDC, tantalum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2, C5—0.1 µF, 35-VWDC, tantalum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3—0.05 µF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4—0.01 µF, Mylar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6—1000 pF mica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Parts and Materials

- K1, K2—SPST 5-volt relay (Radio Shack 275-232 or similar)
- S1—Normally-open SPST momentary pushbutton switch
- S2—Miniature SPST toggle switch
- J1, J2—See text

Printed-circuit materials, enclosure, IC sockets, 9-volt transistor radio battery and holder, wire, solder, etc.

Next, mount the LCD (indicated in Fig. 4 with dashed lines) on the foil side of the board, and solder it in place. All of its pads are soldered on the board's component side. Once the LCD is soldered in place, you will not have access to the pins of U6 (the 74C947), so make sure that all of its pins are correctly soldered before the LCD is mounted.

Next, mount all discrete components and solder them in place. A few of them need to be soldered on both sides of the board. Be careful not to miss any. When installing any polarized unit, be sure that it is properly oriented before being anchored in place.

The board is designed to accommodate either a 74C947 (as in the author's unit) or, if you can't find one of those, a 74C946 or ICM7224 at U6. Assuming that you have been successful at finding 74C947, install a jumper wire at JU1. If you use the 74C946 or the ICM7224 omit JU1; including that jumper when either of the latter two chips are used could result in "fried silicon." Do not install jumper JU2 yet. Instead, mount LED1—LED3 on the same side of the board as DI3P1. They should be mounted so that they hover about 1/4 to 3/8 inch above the board.

Now take time to closely inspect everything again. Double check for shorts, opens, solder bridges, missed solder joints, etc. When you are satisfied that all is well, prepare the cabinet you have selected and mount the off-board components. When that is done, connect the off-board components to the appropriate points on the board. Those include switches S1 and S2, and test jacks J1 and J2. Also connect a 9-volt battery clip (but do not install the battery as of yet) where indicated. Then mount the board to the front panel of the cabinet with the display and the LED's facing outward.

Incidentally, the author used color-coded, spring-loaded, speaker terminals for J1 (black) and J2 (red). You can use your imagination when it comes to the capacitor test socket. For instance, you might consider using a 10-terminal SIP socket, soldering 5 terminals to each side. That allows you to test various sizes of capacitors hands-free. If you get a better idea, great, but make sure that whatever you use does not have a whole lot of its own capacitance, and be sure that at least one side is marked to make testing polarized electrolytics simple.

### Calibration

Without a battery connected to the circuit, connect an ohmmeter (a DVM is best) between U10's (the regulator) output and U4, pin 1. Adjust R1 until you get a reading as close to 909.099 as possible. Place a jumper across the contacts of relay K2. Without changing the setting of R1, adjust R2 until you get a reading as close to 90.999 as possible. Remove the jumper from K2, and install it across the contacts of relay K1. Then adjust R3 until your meter reads 909 ohms. Remove the jumper and your DVM and install jumper JU2.

Connect a fresh 9-volt battery to the clip, and turn the power on. The indicator (LED2) should light and the display should glow (probably displaying zero or a low value). If nothing lights up, check all power and ground connections to the ICs to make sure everything is working. If that isn't it, you have a short or open somewhere, and you'll have to trace it down.

Once everything appears to be okay, check the output of U1 at pin 3, using an oscilloscope or a frequency counter, for a 5-Hz square-wave output. If neither instrument is available, place an LED connected in series with a 330-ohm resistor between VCC and pin 12 (the carry out) of U3. That pin should output a square wave at 5 Hz above the clock frequency. Adjust R10 until the LED blinks on for one second and off for one second, over and over. You can use your watch to time the alternations. Note that the meter will generally work all right if U1's output is slower than 5 Hz, but if it's faster, it will tend to advance to the next range prematurely.

Lastly, without a capacitor connected across J1 and J2, press S1 (reset), and adjust R11 until the display reads more than zero, and then back it off until it just reads a stable zero. You must be in range 1 for this to work correctly.

With that complete, try some capacitors of known value and accuracy for each range. You may need to do a little tweaking of the trimmer potentiometers, but experience has shown that unless the values are way off, you should trust the meter first, and

(Continued on page 93)
HOW TO START YOUR OWN
PROFITABLE DESKTOP
PUBLISHING BUSINESS.

Start with at-home training that gives you hands-on design and layout experience. Training that builds the business skills and confidence you need to be your own boss. Training that even includes a powerful 486sx-based computer system with 200 meg hard drive, desktop publishing software, mouse, and printer you keep. The kind of real-world training only NRI provides.

Imagine a morning commute that's a 10-second stroll from your breakfast table to your own home office...

For more than 25 million home-based professionals, this scenario is not fantasy. What's more, experts predict the number of home workers will reach a phenomenal 40 million by the year 2000. Why?

The computer. Being your own boss, making more money, having a flexible schedule—they're all advantages of working at home. But what's really fueling the home-based business boom is the explosion of opportunity sparked by the computer revolution. Now, with NRI's breakthrough training, you can earn top dollar as creative master of one of today's hottest computer technologies: desktop publishing.

Cash in on a multibillion-dollar industry

Large corporations, small businesses, community associations, hospitals, universities, restaurants...

Just about every organization you can think of publishes something—from menus, flyers, and brochures to newsletters, catalogs, and annual reports. They're all looking for people to publish them faster and better than ever before. Now with NRI, you can cash in on this demand. You can become a professional desktop publisher, using a computer to transform words and pictures into the kind of eye-catching, results-getting publications that can earn you good money.

No design or computer experience necessary—you begin with the basics

Your NRI training begins with the basic knowledge you need to produce the kind of exciting, high-quality publications your clients expect—whether you're designing by hand with traditional tools or electronically on a computer.

Step-by-step lessons and hands-on creative projects help you first master the fundamentals of publishing: editing, design, and layout. From T-square and pica ruler to X-Acto knife and adhesives, you get all the professional graphic arts tools you need to translate designs into mechanically perfect, camera-ready paste-ups. As you master time-tested design and layout techniques, you learn how to use type, graphics, color, photos, and special effects to make all your publications creative best. And that's only the beginning.

Powerful 486sx IBM-compatible computer, 200 meg hard drive included

With a firm foundation in traditional design and layout, you're ready to make the leap to contemporary publishing methods using the 486sx computer — the most powerful system available in home study — desktop publishing software, mouse, and printer included in your course.

Even if you've never worked with a computer before, you'll be astonished at how easily and quickly you can apply your design skills to create visually appealing, multipage layouts and print out finished artwork — at the touch of a button. From importing documents and setting up electronic stylesheets to wrapping text and drawing freehand graphics, you learn every desktop publishing skill you need to make money producing professional-quality publications for a growing list of clients. But that's not all!

Get the business know-how you need to succeed

NRI even gives you the skills and confidence to turn your technical expertise into a successful home-based business. You get expert, practical advice on setting up the ideal home office, getting and keeping good-paying clients, marketing your services, managing your time, growing your profits, and more. Whether you want to make money running a full-time desktop publishing service, boost your current income with part-time work, or just move up to bigger and better responsibilities in your present job, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in this revolutionary computer career field.

Send today for your FREE NRI catalog

To find out how NRI at-home training can help you cash in on the desktop publishing revolution, send today for your free catalog. In it you'll find all the details about NRI's Desktop Publishing and Design course, including descriptions of your computer system, lessons, and hands-on projects.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Ave., NW • Washington, DC 20008

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

YES! Please rush me my free catalog. I'm interested in [ ] (check one only):

Desktop Publishing and Design

Other NRI computer-based career courses:

- Bookkeeping & Accounting
- Word Processing
- Computer Programming
- Paralegal
- Interior Design
- Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- Writing Children's Literature

Name ____________________________

Age ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

5/875-1194

November 1984, Popular Electronics

www.americanradiohistory.com
I've gotten along without a capacitor analyzer in my workshop for quite a few years. But I've certainly wished for one on many occasions. Not only will analyzers measure the value of unknown capacitors (that's very handy when selecting vintage parts for use in making repairs or building replicas of old equipment), most can also check for leakage under actual working-voltage conditions. That is much more reliable and positive than an ohmmeter check.

Such leakage testing is a valuable trouble-shooting tool. It's also invaluable for checking replacement capacitors (which, even if unused, may very well be old stock) prior to installing them in a radio. Capacitor analyzers usually measure resistance, too, and often also assess something called the power factor (to be discussed later) of electrolytic capacitors.

I took steps to correct the lack of an analyzer in my workshop when I picked up a Sprague Model TO-4 Tel-Ohmite at the AWA Rochester conference last September. Let's go through this piece of equipment together and, I hope, put it in good working order. Most capacitor analyzers have similar features (though circuitry details will certainly vary), and you should find this experience helpful in selecting and restoring a unit of your own.

**FINDING THE EQUIPMENT**

Before we get into my unit, here are some suggestions on acquiring your own. Capacitor analyzers are not hard to locate. Look on and under the tables at the next hamfest or antique-radio meet you attend, and you're almost certain to spot at least one. Most have a prominent knob attached to a large plastic cursor that sweeps over several concentric resistance and capacitance scales. Another standard feature is a "tuning-eye" tube, the use of which will be described a bit later.

Most hobby-kit makers of a few decades (or more) ago—Heathkit, Knight, and Eico, for example—had capacitor analyzers in their lines. Today, those units can often be picked up for under ten dollars (which is less, in fact, than you would have to pay a tube dealer for the 6E5 tuning eye that many of them contain). But I'd suggest that you hold out for one of the units manufactured for the radio/TV-service trade.

The professional units typically sell for just a bit more (in the $20–$30 range) than the hobbyist-grade kits. Though, as you might expect, design and construction are much more sophisticated, and you get more features for your money. Those units were generally offered by the major capacitor manufacturers. Solar, for one, had quite a few models on the market, as did Aerovox and Sprague.

Of course, you might also consider a modern digital capacitance or capacitance-inductance meter. Some digital volt-ohm meters offer capacitance and/or inductance scales as well. Such equipment has become very affordable in recent years, but it's unlikely that these meters (especially the portable hand-held versions) would be able to check leakage under working-voltage conditions. Since the digital meters generally operate from a couple of "AA" cells or a 9-volt battery, the necessary high voltage simply wouldn't be available.

**EXPLORING THE TO-4**

I've included a shot of the TO-4 as it looked when I found it. As you can see, it came to me in pretty good shape. For the most part, there were no scratches, bumps, or other signs of rough treatment. Apart from the deteriorated and mostly missing leather carrying handle, the only physical problem seemed to be the pushed-in and loose viewing window (not visible in photo) on the leakage meter (upper right-hand corner of panel).
At that point, I wasn't concerned with the operation of the meter or the functioning of its various controls. What I wanted to do was open up the unit so that I could continue my physical inspection of the various components. I was able to do so quite easily after removing the few retaining screws located on the front edge and rear of the cabinet. A gentle push on the rear apron of the unit's electronic chassis (which was accessible through the line-cord opening in the cabinet back) released the front panel from its friction fit in the cabinet. I was then able to slide the cabinet away from the front-panel and chassis, exposing the interior to view.

Let me now digress just a bit to stress the importance of securing an instruction manual to go with your newly-acquired piece of test equipment. It will be invaluable in helping you not only identify and correct any problems that exist, but also (if goes without saying) understand and properly use all the features that have been built into the unit.

If you didn't get the instruction book along with your capacitor analyzer, one of the most reliable ways of obtaining one is through Hi-Manuals, Box L-802, Council Bluffs, IA 51501. To do business with Hi-Manuals, you must first order their current catalog at a cost of $2.00 postpaid ($3.00 outside USA). The catalog will provide you with a listing of all manuals in stock, along with price and ordering information. I ordered one for the TO-4 immediately after purchasing it, so the manual was already waiting in my file when I was ready to give the unit some attention.

With the cabinet removed, I immediately began examining the wiring behind the panel and under the chassis for signs of tampering or tragedy. Most of us have experienced that sinking feeling when, on first opening up an exciting flea-market find, we discover tell-tale signs that a failed component has caused a chain reaction of burnout and destruction or that an unskilled dabber has preceded us—upsetting factory calibrations, making difficult-to-reverse changes, and generally destroying the integrity of the piece. However, so far as I can tell right now, nothing like that has happened to this instrument!

**FIRST MOVES**

With the initial inspection completed, I immediately removed the leakage meter so that I could turn my attention to the loose viewing window. It took only a moment to release the three retaining screws so that I could slide the Bakelite housing off the meter movement. I was concerned that the pushed-in glass might have bent the meter pointer or otherwise damaged the movement.

Fortunately, I needn't have worried: The pointer was undistorted and still swung freely on its bearings. Not only that, but the loose glass was a snap to correct; its spring-loaded retaining ring had merely been pushed back a bit—a situation that was easily restored with a little gentle screwdriver pressure. After cleaning both sides of the glass, I quickly reassembled the meter case and put it aside for reinstallation at the appropriate time.

Next I removed and tested the three tubes: the 1619 beam-power tube used as a rectifier (to be discussed later), the 12J5 that serves as a meter amplifier during insulation-resistance tests, and the 1629 tuning-indicator tube. All of those tubes bore military "VT" numbers, by the way, suggesting that Sprague made some advantageous surplus buys when purchasing parts and materials to produce this instrument sometime in the early 1950's.

The 1619 tested quite weak, giving an indicator reading of less than half that specified for a good tube. The 12J5 was fine, though, as was the 1629—which lit up brightly in the checker and produced a strong shadow. I was a bit dubious about the 1619's low reading; for one thing, I've never seen a tube test quite as low as that one did without being completely burned out. For another, the black paint on that metal tube still looks fresh and shiny—not at all like the dull, oxidized finish I have learned to associate with metal tubes that have seen extensive use. However, my military TV-7 tube checker has always been quite reliable, so I plan to have a
GETTING READY FOR NEXT TIME

To finish off this month’s work session, I removed the knobs, buttons, and tuning-eye bezel from the front panel, then gave the panel, cabinet, and all the removed knobs and buttons a good soap-and-water cleaning. Brillo pads (well-moistened to prevent scratching) were very helpful in removing some of the more serious grime from the cabinet. After drying, the panel and cabinet certainly looked a good deal brighter and trimmer.

The layer of dust covering the chassis and some of the assemblies in back of the front panel was removed next, with cloths and Q-Tips. As a final step, the meter, tuning eye, and all the knobs and buttons were reassembled on the panel in preparation for next month’s work session.

Next month, the new 1619 will be on hand, and I’ll also have a couple of fresh electrolytic capacitors to replace the pair of 12-µF units used in the filter circuit. I don’t know that the originals are bad, but 40-year-old electrolytics certainly have to be a bit suspect. I’d just as soon have new ones in place before putting the analyzer into service again.

As for the other capacitors in the instrument, most of which are molded paper, I’m leaving them in and keeping my fingers crossed. Many of them are used as standards for capacitance measurement or used for calibration purposes. I’ll just have to assume Sprague installed some of its best-quality capacitors in those spots and that they’re probably still okay.

We’ll be back on this project next month, at which time we’ll begin to check out the various features of the instrument.
GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIBE TO—

Electronics NOW

ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!
Subscribe to the best informed electronics magazine—the one that brings you the latest high-tech construction projects, feature articles on new technology, practical troubleshooting techniques, circuit design fundamentals, and much more.

Electronics Now looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. You'll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Computer Connections, New Products, and more. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.

Electronics Now gives you exciting articles like:

- Buyer's Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes
- Build A Scanner Converter
- Single-Chip Voice Recorder
- Build A MIDI Interface for your PC
- Troubleshoot Microprocessor Circuits
- Build A High-Power Amplifier for your Car
- Add Music On Hold to your Phone
- All About Binaural Recording
- VGA-to-NTSC Converter

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER!

1-800-999-7139

DON'T DELAY — SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

If you prefer, just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.
If you're running Windows with an older non-accelerated video card, you're in luck. Do not walk, but run to your nearest computer outlet and snatch up an ATI Graphics Pro Turbo. It's a 64-bit accelerated video card that gives new meaning to the word speed. I've gone through a series of system upgrades throughout 1994 (more on those next time), but the ATI card gave by far the most noticeable improvement.

In case you're wondering about the concept of 64 bits, no, you don't need some fancy new expansion bus; 64 refers to the card's internal data pathway. ATI sells versions of the card for the standard 16-bit ISA bus, and for the 32-bit VESA and PCI local buses. I tested the VLB version, and it's a screamer. I would expect comparable results on the PCI version, but somewhat less on the ISA version.

The card comes with either two or four megabytes of RAM; two-MEG cards are upgradeable to four. The amount of RAM determines the maximum resolution and color depth that the card can handle. The 4-MB card supports 24-bit color at the following resolutions: 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, 1152 x 864, and 1280 x 1024. You'll need a fast monitor (110 MHz) to handle 24-bit color at the highest resolution.

The Graphics Pro Turbo can run in a variety of color levels: 8, 15, 16, and 24 bits-per-pixel (bpp). The 24-bit mode provides what graphics professionals call "true color." The board can also run in a 32-bit per pixel mode, which gives a performance boost, because the CPU's natural word size is 32 bits anyway. The trade-off is memory usage, but with a 4-MB card running at 1024 x 768 (my test configuration), memory usage was not a problem.

SPEED TESTS

I ran the card through three sets of benchmark tests (WinTach 1.0, published by Texas Instruments; Windsack 3.02, by Technical Pixies of Australia; and WinBench 3.11, published by PC Magazine). Naturally, I got contradictory results from the tests. But, in general, at my test resolution, the 8-bit color mode ran almost twice as fast as the 32-bpp mode. In addition, the 32-bpp mode ran about 50% faster than the 24-bpp mode.

I ran the same set of tests on my old video card, a co-processor-based Hercules Graphics Station, which in its heyday was no slouch. Depending on the test, the ATI card showed improvements of anywhere from 3 to 30 times.

Given the moderately inconclusive test results, let me give you my subjective opinion: Strap yourself in before running this card! It's probably not ten times as fast as my old Hercules, but windows snap up on screen in a wholly new and totally pleasurable way. Scrolling through a word-processor document happens instantaneously; there is no evidence of a wave of pixel writes moving down the screen. It's just like DOS text mode; press the page-down key and you're there. It's totally addictive.

SOFTWARE GOODIES

The card comes with drivers for several operating systems, including Windows 3.x, OS/2 2.1, and Windows NT; and drivers for DOS versions of AutoCAD, Word, and WordPerfect. I tested it under Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

Several Windows-based utility programs round out the package. One allows you to vary screen resolution, color depth, and other factors. Another allows hot-key video mode switching. The mode switcher, however, was buggy. First, switching modes invariably fouled up the color palette, yielding a sickly green background color. Second, the mode switcher did not reliably detect when the hot keys were pressed. Third, the hot-key and mode-edit screen had bugs.

One interesting feature of the card is its ability to define a "desktop" that is...
larger than your physical screen. When the mouse pointer moves to the edge of the screen, the display pans to show the off-screen portion of the image. This is nice when dealing with large bitmaps—for example, an image from a Photo CD.

Another useful feature is a color correction utility. Professional graphics artists need precise matching between screen colors and printed output, and the supplied utility can help. I found it useful because my monitor, an old 19-inch NEC MultiSync XL, has a rather dim display. The contrast and brightness knobs help somewhat, but the ATI color correction utility really does the trick.

I had some trepidation before installing the card, as past ATI cards have had a reputation for belonging to the “driver-of-the-week” club—i.e., buggy, with continual revisions fixing some bugs but introducing others. In this case, I’m happy to report that ATI seems to have cleaned up its act. In several weeks of use, I’ve had no problems (other than mode switching, which I don’t often use anyway) running any Windows or DOS applications.

So if you’re in the market for a system upgrade or contemplating the purchase of a new system, check out ATI’s Graphics Pro Turbo. Just strap yourself in tightly before taking off.

**Vendor Information**

ATI Graphics Pro Turbo
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill, Ontario, Canada
L3T 7N6
(905) 882-2600

---

**YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?**

There’s no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Coil Design and Construction Manual* (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.45 to cover the book’s cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State ______ ZIP ______

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

---

**Earn Your B.S. Degree in COMPUTERS or ELECTRONICS**

**By Studying at Home**

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 44th year, is highly experienced in “distance education”—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Engineering Technology B.S. Degree Program is available in either of two options:

1. The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics, OR
2. The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers.

Our Computer Science B.S. Degree Program leads to the B.S.C.S.—the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

An important part of being prepared to move up is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free. 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

**Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the Distance Education and Training Council**

**GRANTHAM College of Engineering**
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460
By Charles D. Rakes

Making Waves

Building and playing with waveform-generator circuits can be a lot of fun. If you look at the circuitry in your TV/VCR, camcorder, or computer monitor you'll find one or more waveform generators working there. If you take a look at some of the more popular pieces of test equipment, you'll find even more waveform-generator circuits. So, considering the many ways that waveform generators are used, it is highly possible that one of the circuits discussed here just might fit into a future project. Besides, playing with waveform-generator circuits is fun, so take the plunge and check one out.

**TRIANGLE WAVEFORM GENERATOR**

The first circuit, in Fig. 1, is a triangle waveform-generator circuit that uses as few parts as possible. A 555 timer IC, two resistors, and two capacitors make the triangle waveform. The IC is connected in a 50% duty cycle astable square-wave oscillator circuit. The square-wave output is fed from pin 3 of the IC to an RC shaping circuit.

When the 555's square-wave output goes high, C2 begins to charge through R2 and the voltage across C2 increases as long as the output remain high. When the IC's output goes low again, C2 begins to discharge through R2 reducing the voltage across C2 as long as the output remains low. The resulting waveform across C2 takes the shape of a triangle. The best waveform linearity is obtained when R2 and C2 are made as large as possible. With the component values shown, the peak-to-peak output is 0.5 volts at a frequency of about 200 Hz.

The oscillator's frequency may be varied by changing the values of R1 and C1. Increasing the value of either component will lower the frequency, and decreasing the value will increase the frequency. To maintain the peak-to-peak output level, the values of R2 and C2 will need to be adjusted as the frequency changes. As the oscillator's frequency goes up, the value of C2 will need to decrease in value. The output voltage may then be fine-tuned using R2.

**SAWTOOTH GENERATOR**

A sawtooth waveform generator circuit using the same 555 IC is shown in Fig. 2. The IC is connected in an astable oscillator circuit with the majority of the output contained in the positive portion of the cycle. The negative output is a very brief pulse.

Capacitor C2 charges through R3 in a positive direction during the time that the IC's output (at pin 3) is high. When the output goes negative, C2 is rapidly discharged through D1 and the IC's output.

The peak-to-peak sawtooth output is about 1

---

**PARTS LIST FOR THE TRIANGLE WAVEFORM GENERATOR (Fig. 1)**

**RESISTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47K</td>
<td>R1 to C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100K</td>
<td>R2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1-µF</td>
<td>C1 to C2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U1—555 oscillator/timer, integrated circuit IC socket, wire, solder, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Fig. 1. This triangle waveform generator was designed to give good results with as few parts as possible.

Fig. 2. This sawtooth waveform generator is built around a 555 configured as an astable multivibrator.
PARTS LIST FOR THE SAWTOOTH GENERATOR
(Fig. 2)

SEMICONDUCTORS
U1—555 oscillator/timer, integrated circuit
D1—1N914 silicon diode

RESISTORS
(All fixed value resistors are 1/2-watt, 5% units.)
R1—47,000-ohm
R2—1,000-ohm
R3—100,000-ohm

CAPACITORS
C1—0.1-µF, Mylar
C2—0.2-µF, Mylar

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
IC socket, wire, solder, etc.

volt. The linearity of this circuit, like the last, is best when R3 is as large as possible. The oscillator's frequency is about 200 Hz and may be increased by lowering either the value of R1 or C1; to decrease the frequency, increase the values of those components.

IMPROVED SAWTOOTH GENERATOR
Neither of the two 555-based waveform generator circuits presented thus far offer a high-level output or perfect linearity, but, for their simplicity, each can perform well in many circuit applications. The output linearity may be greatly improved by going to a constant-current capacitor charging circuit. That will also produce a much greater peak-to-peak output level. Take a look at the sawtooth generator circuit in Fig. 3 and you will see that Q1 is connected in a simple constant-current generator circuit. The value of Q1's emitter resistor sets the constant-current level flowing from the transistor's collector to the charging capacitor, C1.

One op-amp of a LM324 quad op-amp IC, U1-a, is connected in a voltage-follower circuit. The input impedance of the voltage follower is very high and offers little or no load on the charging circuit. The follower's output is connected to the input of U1-b, which is configured as a voltage comparator. The comparator's other input is tied to a voltage divider setting the input level to about 8 volts. The output of U1-b at pin

Need some juice? Check out Global Specialties® two NEW power supplies.

1302-A POWER SUPPLY
- Two 0-30VDC variable supplies
- One 5VDC fixed supply
- 0-30VDC @ 1A, 5VDC @ 5A
- 5VDC supply variable from 4 to 6VDC
- Two digital readouts
- Displays current or voltage
- Series or parallel operation
- Powers large logic systems
- Heavy duty transformer isolated design

1303 PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY
- Two 0-30VDC variable supplies
- One 5VDC fixed supply
- 0-30VDC up to 2A, 5VDC @ 5A
- 5VDC supply variable from 4 to 6VDC
- LCD: Alpha-numeric bar graph display
- Continuous display of voltage and current
- Bar graph shows peak current
- Constant voltage or constant current mode
- Series or parallel operation
- Optional RS-485 or RS-232 serial ports

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES® (800) 572-1028
70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512
(203) 466-6103 • Fax: (203) 468-0060
CIRCLE 167 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
7 switches high when the voltage at its positive input, pin 5, goes above 8 volts. That turns on Q2, discharging C1. The sawtooth cycle is repeated over and over as long as power is applied to the circuit. The sawtooth's frequency is determined by the value of C1 and the charging current supplied to that capacitor. As the charging current increases, the frequency also increases, and vice versa. To increase the generator's frequency range, decrease the value of C1, and to lower the frequency, increase the value of C1. The output is about 3-5 volts.

ANOTHER SAWTOOTH GENERATOR

Our next sawtooth-generator circuit, shown in Fig. 4, is reset at the end of each cycle. The result is a constant peak-to-peak output throughout the circuit's frequency range. The constant-current generator circuit, the voltage-follower circuit, and

(Continued on page 91)
Select any 5 books for only $4.95 (values up to $166.70) plus 1 BOOK FREE upon prepayment when you join the Electronics Book Club®

As a member of the Electronics Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. Plus you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. [Publishers' prices shown] If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a book that counts as 3 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next 2 boxes. $19.94 Electronics Book Club PE1194

Order Form

[Boxes for book numbers and quantities]

www.americanradiohistory.com
**DX LISTENING**

By Don Jensen

Every couple of years, it seems, we hear news reports that jamming has ended, only to later learn that the obituary was premature. When the Cold War era ended and the Soviet Union collapsed, we thought there no longer was a reason for jamming another country's shortwave broadcasts. We were wrong, of course. There still are countries in the world that are afraid to let their citizens freely listen to broadcasts from outside their borders.

China had agreed to a visit by a team of American technicians to talk about halting its jamming of Voice of America radio broadcasts. That was considered significant, since ending the jamming of foreign radio broadcasts has been one of seven human rights demands set by President Bill Clinton.

When China halts its jamming of foreign SW broadcasts, it will be another step in the right direction. However, we'd be foolish to believe that it will mark the end of jamming. A number of others countries will continue to do so, and probably will for years to come.

A considerable amount of information about the USSR's more than 40-year jamming campaign against Western SW broadcasts has been revealed in the past couple of years. Powerful transmitters with antenna arrays on towers in many locations throughout the former USSR made it a tremendously costly operation for the Soviets. It is estimated that operating a jamming system to try to prevent listeners in a specific territory from hearing a broadcast is seven times more costly than broadcasting that program.

Over the years, stations like Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty, aimed at listeners in eastern Europe and in the Soviet Union itself, developed techniques to fool the jammers. However, the USSR did have substantial success and their systems were becoming more sophisticated.

According to reports, the USSR used two types of jammers. One was a short-range groundwave sort that blanketed a big area of the Soviet homeland with radio noise. The other involved long-range jamming using highly directional antennas.

As late as the mid-1980s, when the radio Cold War supposedly was relatively quiet, some 95 percent of Voice of America broadcasts to audiences in the USSR suffered some jamming. At the same time, 98 to 100 percent of Radio Liberty and RFE broadcasts were jammed to some degree.

In Lithuania, for instance, there were up to five jammer sites, each with 10 to 15 separate 5,000-watt transmitters. Located near major population centers, each site could pump radio noise into a nearby area, up to 40 kilometers in diameter. Besides that, long-range jamming signals were bounced into the same area by skywave from 50- to 500-kilowatt stations, 500 to 3,000 kilometers away. It was, of course, not foolproof. Many persistent listeners in the USSR found ways to escape the jamming. By careful monitoring of the many frequencies of, say, the Russian language Radio Liberty, it was possible to find holes in this blanket of jamming.

Listeners were helped by tricks developed by the stations they were trying to hear. A recent article in World Broadcast News says that Radio Liberty, for instance, used to pause for two or three minutes on the hour, knowing that the Soviet jammers typically checked the bands for offending signals at that time.
Finding a channel occupied by Radio Liberty, they might leave it unlocked for an entire hour, during which time, Radio Liberty resumed its broadcasting without interference. The Soviet jammers at times could be even more lax in their efforts, sometimes "wasting" their noise transmissions on random SW frequencies just to use up their monthly electric-power allotment.

In the late 1970’s, a new type of jamming was invented. The Soviets called it recchepodobny, or voice-like signal. It consisted, mostly, of tapes of Radio Moscow’s own programs, played backwards. Its advantage was that the resulting noise conformed to the timbre of the human voice, making it effective in muffling voice broadcasts such as newscasts. A later jamming technique involved retransmitting an electronically distorted version of the incoming signal, making it seem, for example, as though Radio Liberty somehow was blocking its own programming.

When the USSR broke up, many of these jamming transmitters were dismantled. Others were acquired by many of the small, private commercial stations that have sprung up in Russia and the other new republics. In one-again independent Lithuania, for example, Radio Centras, sometime heard on shortwave these days by North American DX’ers, uses one of the former jamming transmitters for its programs.

CHANGES COMING

"Programming will always be at the heart of our operation," says Bart Gribnau, interim managing director of Radio Netherlands. "But the way we get those programs to listeners is changing much faster than anyone could have predicted."

The Radio Netherlands board of directors has been busy redefining the role of Holland’s external broadcasting service for the rest of the decade and beyond. The international broadcaster’s publication, On Target, reported that Radio Netherlands will be undergoing some changes to "ensure that we can improve the quality of the programs and maintain a competitive edge against other international broadcasters."

Gribnau says Radio Netherlands needs to consider how programs will change as a result of more local stations outside Holland rebroadcasting its satellite-fed signals, and the future introduction of digital audio broadcasting. The result, he suggests, will be that Radio Netherlands will have to choose between serving some targets well, or not at all. "There has been a lot of theory put forward at recent broadcasting conferences. Now we’re going to put some of it into practice."

We hope that this doesn’t mean that Radio Netherlands intends to focus its future on satellite, rather than supposedly "old fashioned" shortwave. But it might! One positive point, though, is that Radio Netherlands does pay attention to what its listeners are saying. On Target cites a recent survey of 2,000 listeners to its English language programs. Yvonne van den Brand of the research department notes that the survey showed that "people are listening considerably longer to our programs than during the last survey, often more than an hour a day" and that the station’s documentaries are especially popular with North American listeners.

So, more than ever, SWLs who want to continue to hear Radio Netherlands’ programming on shortwave for a long time to come would be wise to drop a line to the station. Tell them that satellite relays to local FM rebroadcasters may be okay, but don’t short change shortwave!

DOWN THE DIAL

Let’s take a look at what’s being heard on the shortwave bands these days:

AUSTRALIA—6,150 kHz. Radio Australia is logged here in English at 2050 UTC. It is also in parallel on 11,695 and 11,880 kHz at the same time.

BRAZIL—15,445 kHz. Radio Nacional Brasil is noted in English, with Brazilian pops, at around 1250 UTC.

INDIA—11,445 kHz. All India Radio is noted here from shortly after 1800 UTC, with English programming, news and sports, commentary, and a music.

MONACO—7,385 kHz. Trans World Radio was heard here earlier than its normal time, at 0650 UTC, with an English language religious broadcast, "Hour of Freedom."

SOLOMON ISLANDS—5,020 kHz. The Solomon Islands Broadcasting Corp. at Honiara is a real DX-listening target, especially when it features the exotic island music of the Pacific. Try this one around 1100 UTC.

Earn $1000

A Week While You Learn High Paying VCR Repair.

Earn While You Learn... Secrets Revealed...

Train at Home if you are able to work with small hand tools and possess average mechanical ability, you could earn top dollar part time or full time. Our learn by doing method teaches you how to work on VOR’s without boring unnecessary electronic basics.

For Free Information Package Send Coupon to:
Foley-Belsaw Institute, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

Check VCR or another High Paying Career Field

VCR Repair, Dept. 62201
Computer Repair, Dept. 64102
TV/Satellite Dish, Dept. 31016
Advance VCR Repair, Dept. 65023
Camcorder Repair, Dept. 66033
Fax Repair, Dept. 67033
Printer Repair, Dept. 68033

Name
Address
City
State Zip

November 1994, Popular Electronics

CIRCLE 154 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
FOR SALE


SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try included. Send $10.00 to INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 889, Sea Brook, TX 77588. For CODs (713) 922-3512 any time.

300 Experimenters Circuits—Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FETs, LED’s, IC 555’s, and IC 53130’s for building blocks. Only $33.00 plus $5.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. ETT, INC, PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Popular Electronics Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $11.00.

1) Plans/Kits
2) Business Opportunities
3) Education/Instruction
4) For Sale
5) Satellite Television

Special Category: $11.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS. (No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. Minimum: 15 words.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ($24.80)</td>
<td>17 ($26.35)</td>
<td>18 ($27.90)</td>
<td>19 ($29.45)</td>
<td>20 ($31.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 ($32.55)</td>
<td>22 ($34.10)</td>
<td>23 ($35.65)</td>
<td>24 ($37.20)</td>
<td>25 ($38.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 ($40.30)</td>
<td>27 ($41.85)</td>
<td>28 ($43.40)</td>
<td>29 ($44.95)</td>
<td>30 ($46.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 ($48.05)</td>
<td>32 ($49.60)</td>
<td>33 ($51.15)</td>
<td>34 ($52.70)</td>
<td>35 ($54.25)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted):

CARD NUMBER / EXPIRATION DATE

PRINT NAME / SIGNATURE

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR YOUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $1.55 per word prepaid (no charge for ZIP code). MINIMUM 15 WORDS, 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues within one year. 10% discount for 12 issues within one year if prepaid. NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who wish to buy or sell a personal item) $1.25 per word, prepaid...no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME SET IN BOLD CAPS AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. ADDITIONAL BOLD FACE (NOT AVAILABLE AS ALL CAPS) 30c per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, $1.85 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: $1.00 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $2.25 per word. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $2.05 per word prepaid. ENTIRE AD IN BOLDFACE, $2.45 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: $2.55 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $2.95 per word. DISPLAY ADS: 1" x 2"—$205.00; 2" x 2"—$410.00; 3" x 2"—$615.00. General information, frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 13th of the fourth month preceding the date of issue (i.e.; Sept. issue copy must be received by May 13th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding work day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

CHELCO ELECTRONICS, 61 Water Street, Mayville, NY 14757; 1 (800) 358-8521.

PROTECT yourself and cash in on crime, security devices catalog and special offer. $5.00, write GEMINI ENTERPRISES, PO Box 1558, Bristol, CT 06010-1558.

DESCRAMBLE cable with simple circuit added to Radio Shack RF modulator and using VCR as tuner. Instructions $8.00. TELCOM, POB 8329P, Brusly, LA 70719.

PLANS & KITS

60 Solderless Breadboard Projects in two easy-to-read pocket books. Complete with circuit descriptions, schematics, parts layouts, component listings, etc. Both books (BP107 & BP113) only $11.90 plus $3.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

EDUCATION/INSTRUCTION

ELECTRONIC engineering, 8 volumes complete. $109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS, 1203 Grand Avenue, Roseland, IL 60440.

BECOME an electronics engineer! Money for college available. Call (609) 266-2887 ext. 112 for recorded message.

BECOME an amateur radio operator ham. Information how $3.00 D&S INT., PO Box 73560, Meriaire, LA 70033-3560.

DIGITAL electronics, learn at home or college for digital computers, full color illustrations 360 pages. Send $29.95 to PJ ENTERPRISES, 26551 Sparks St., Highland, CA 92346.

ELECTRICITY: Electronics training series used by US military. 24 volumes, other courses available. Free info: FEDERAL TECHNICAL PUBLISHERS, Box 1218 E., Glen Lake, MN 55345.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 ext. 5730.

START your own technical venture! Don Lancaster's newly updated Incredible Secret Money Machine II tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for $18.50. SYNERGETICS PRESS, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (602) 428-4073. Visa/MC.

DISTRIBUTORS needed — Big profits. Miniature satellite antennas for homes, R.V.'s, business. $1,000.00 refundable deposit required. 1 (800) 886-5008.

SUPPORT RESEARCH.

It Works Wonders.

American Heart Association

LEARN VCR repair!

Home study. Learn high-profit repairs without investing in home-tech instruments. FREE BOOKLET: 800-223-4542.

BEST BY MAIL

RECYCLE PERSONAL COPIER Cartridges. Instructions $14.95, Charles Burns, Box 543, Applegate, CA 95703.

CALCULATORS/ALARMS WATCH! Stainless steel back. Soft rubber buttons for easy operation. Unmatched quality! 1 year warranty! Hurry, send $11.95 plus $2.95 shipping. Potomac Valley Merchandising, P.O. Box 2835, Hagerstown, MD 21740.

CASH PROFITS RECYCLE Oil For Vehicles 1-800-267-1283 $3.00 Per Minute, Total $9.00. By $ Or Older.

SATELLITE TELEVISION

JOIN TV's superhighway. Over 300 channels available. See the shows you want. SATELLITE DETAILS, 1 (800) 588-0917.

INVENTIONS

FREE Invention package: DAIVISON & ASSOCIATES offers customized development, patenting, and licensing for new products and ideas. Proven results: 1 (800) 677-6382.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

FOR EDUCATION GROW ALMOST AS FAST AS KIDS DO.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds — for half their face value — where you work or bank. If you keep them five years or more, you’ll earn competitive, market-based rates or a guaranteed minimum rate, whichever is higher.

For current rate information, call 1-800-4US BOND • 1-800-487-2663

Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admission worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

ISCET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; (817) 921-9101.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ________

Send material about ISCET and becoming certified.

Send one "Study Guide for the Associate Level CET Test." Enclosed is $10 (inc. postage).

November 1994, Popular Electronics
One of the laments of electronic hobbyists and ham-radio builders is the difficulty in obtaining parts. That is one reason why Popular Electronics authors are encouraged to either offer critical parts kits themselves or arrange for someone else to offer the kits for the projects that appear in the magazine. My own policy is to offer kits or individual parts whenever I discuss a hard-to-get part. For example, I received complaints from a few readers when I covered the delightful MAR-1 IC, which serves as a preamplifier for near-DC to 1000 MHz. Readers could obtain the device and its printed-circuit board from me for a nominal cost of $10. That price, by the way, is very near the cost of obtaining and mailing the parts, with only a small profit—less pay-per-hour filling orders than I make writing.

Some vendors make it possible to obtain parts that are of particular interest to amateur-radio builders. For example, Ocean State Electronics—PO. Box 1458, 6 Industrial Drive, Westerly, RI, 02891; Tel. 401-596-3080 (voice), 800-866-6626 (orders only), and 401-596-3590 (FAX)—offers toroids, B&W Mini-Ductor and Air-Dux air-core coil stock, and variable capacitors from small trimmers to large Cardwell and Johnson transmitting-type variable capacitors. Their catalog should be on the bench of every ham-radio builder, simply because they offer stuff we have a hard time getting anywhere but at a hamfest—and even there only used.

One of the hardest classes of components to come by are the mechanical bits and pieces. Although stand-offs (both insulated and metallic) and ground lugs are easy to find, dials and drives are a bit harder. Indeed, sometimes they are impossible to locate except in Europe.

Over the past several years, I have made it my custom to buy things that are not easily obtained in the U.S. or Canada from sources in Great Britain. There are several mail-order suppliers of ham and electronic-hobbyist parts in the United Kingdom. Two that I have used are Maplin Electronics (RO. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, England, SS6 8LR) and Cirkit Distribution Ltd (Park Lane, Brxbourne, Hertfordshire, England, EN10 7NQ).

This is easier to do than you might think, as two of the most frequently expressed problems in dealing with European firms are basically unfounded. First, the issue of the currency conversion. The currency in the UK is the pound sterling rather than the dollar. Today, as I write this column, 1 pound sterling = $1.51, but the conversion rate varies daily (and in some hotels twice daily). When dealing with these firms one has to be aware of the approximate cost through the conversion rate found in your newspaper.

There are several alternatives to currency conversion. For large purchases, banks that have foreign-exchange departments can offer money orders or cashier's checks drawn on foreign banks in local currency. However, the $10 to $25 fee they charge makes that reasonable only for large purchases. American Express offices can also offer the service. But the best way is to use a credit card. European firms routinely accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express cards. They charge the account in pounds sterling, the credit-card company performs the conversion at the rate in effect at the time when the charge is posted, and bills you in U.S. dollars. Using that technique, I've experienced no difficulties in five years of dealing with UK firms.

The second problem is in getting the stuff into the country through customs. That is also a non-problem. Although the customs officials can charge import-duty tax on anything sent in, small purchases for personal use or gifts are usually not taxed. I've not been taxed on items costing as much as $200 sent to me from the UK. Even if a tax is charged, it is not the big hassle (other than the cost) that it is made out to be;
the post office letter carrier or the clerk at your local post office will collect it and take care of any paperwork.

**JACKSON BROTHERS MECHANICAL PARTS**

The main theme of this article is parts, but not just any parts: mechanical parts. When I was a Novice, it was possible to buy vernier-dial drives and couplings from Millen, National, and the British Eddystone company (which sold in this country). In 1961, I worked for a parts distributor that stocked, that's right stocked, dial drives for amateur and professional builders. (Yes, they really did!) Today, you often must strip old projects or surplus equipment to get the mechanical dial parts. Unless, of course, you know about Jackson Brothers (London) Ltd. (Kingsway, Waddon, Croydon, England, CR9 4DG).

One of their products that I like the most is the ball-drive dial, catalog number 4489/C. One of the luxuries of that dial is that it is 4 inches in diameter, with a knob that is 2.25 inches in diameter. If you've tried to tune a homebrew receiver, VFO, or signal generator with the tiny little knobs sold by local distributors today, you'll understand immediately why I use the term "luxurious" to describe the feel of the Jackson 4489/C.

The outer rim of the 4-inch 4489/C dial has a 0–100 logging scale spread over 180 degrees of rotation. However, the dial can be reversed to allow either a blank outer rim, or an engraving of your own. The dial has a quarter-inch shaft coupling, so it will fit almost all commonly available potentiometers and variable capacitors. The Jackson 4489/C provides a 6:1 turns ratio; i.e., the knob turns six times for every one turn of the 0.25-inch shaft. A small plastic cursor is packaged with the knob to permit a precise reading from the logging scale.

Another Jackson Brothers product is the Type G10 gear-drive mechanism. That device is an offset gear drive with turns ratios of 25:1 (p/n 12000/3), 20:1 (p/n 12000/2) or 12:1 (p/n 12000/1). With the 12000/1 model, 10 turns of the main drive shaft results in a 300-degree rotation of the output shaft; with the 12000/2 model, 10 turns of the main shaft rotates the output shaft 180 degrees; and with the 12000/3, 10 turns rotates the output shaft 144 degrees.

Also in the Jackson Brothers catalogs (there are several) are variable capacitors, many of which are also sold by Circit and Maplin, as well as shaft couplings, vernier drives without dials, 0.25-inch drive shafts, dial-cord shafts, and other hard-to-find mechanical parts.

**ANTLERS FOR WINDOWS 2.0**

It has surprised me how well the Antlers for Windows antenna calculator software has been received. The comments of reviewers and users are most gratifying. If you would like to get a copy of Antlers, the price is $30 postpaid, and it can be ordered from me at PO Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041.
Uniden Bearcat's BC-890 continuous-band scanner is a sophisticated desktop and mobile unit for the serious monitoring enthusiast. With its 200 memory channels arranged in 10 banks, its frequency coverage runs from 29 through 956 MHz. There are gaps in the coverage from 54-108 MHz and 174-216 MHz (TV and FM broadcast channels), and from 512-806 MHz (most of the UHF TV channels). The cellular bands are also locked out. A variable-speed key permits scanning at different speeds between 16 and 100 channels per second. A counting feature indicates the number of times the scanner has stopped on a channel during its operating period. The BC-890 scans all NOAA weather channels, and features a weather-alert signal. An auxiliary tape output is provided.

Optional accessories include a mobile mounting bracket, a cigarette-lighter power cord, and a user-installable CTCSS PI tone decoder board.

As you can see, the Uniden Bearcat BC-890 is hardly a run-of-the-mill scanner. It is a receiver that incorporates many excellent features. It is available from Uniden's large network of dealers.

A FORGOTTEN BAND?

Many scanners cover the 118-136-MHz (VHF aeronautic) band and the 144-148-MHz two-meter amateur-radio band. Both are favorites with monitoring enthusiasts. Crunched between those two bands is a piece of spectrum, 8-MHz in width, that is usually ignored by scanner owners. It might be worth your time to pop in there to take a listen.

Although there are satellite transmissions between 136 and 138 MHz, the rest of the band (138-144 MHz) is used for military communications. One peculiarity of the band to take note of is that most of the activity is in AM (rather than FM) mode.

You might want to try searching the band; channel separation is 25 kHz there. I have found quite a bit of USAF tactical aircraft communications taking place on 138.30, 138.425, 139.70, and 139.825 MHz. Those frequencies should be active nationally. In addition, other frequencies worth watching for tactical activity include 139.575, 139.70, 139.775, 139.875, 139.95, 141.80, 141.85, 141.90, and 143.70 MHz. Note that 148.975 MHz is a MARS frequency.

AM mode here, but other than that, your two-meter ham, VHF aero-band, or VHF high-band scanner antenna will bring in stations well.

Just because you might not have monitored there previously, and the band isn't your usual stomping ground, don't be put off. You want to get the most from your hobby and your equipment, to take every possible opportunity to thoroughly explore each nook and cranny of the spectrum provided by your scanner. Open up new horizons!

WIND PROFILES

This column gets frequent requests from readers asking about tuning in on satellite beacons in the 137-MHz range. If it's scientific
signals that are of interest. Here are some to try for. The NOAA Wind Profiler Demonstration Network (WPDN) operates from 31 cites in the center of the nation between Wisconsin and Texas. WPDN is part of the National Weather Service data-collection effort. Tests are underway to evaluate its use in updating and improving short-term weather forecasts and warnings. WPDN monitors wind profiles near the surface to the stratosphere by using the Doppler shift of signals scattered from ever-present atmospheric turbulence. They take measurements over large areas.

Present wind-profiler equipment is being developed by Radian Corporation (Boulder CO). Scanner owners can try for these signals on 915 MHz. Radian is also building a 449-MHz system.

DIS & DATA
Attention scanner owners in the areas of Toledo, Columbus, Cleveland, Akron, and Canton, Ohio, and Youngstown, Erie, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: If you are interested in participating in one of several regional scanner notification networks, you might be in luck. If the net is formed, it will use alphanumeric pagers to provide information on major incidents and severe-weather warnings. For more information, contact R.E. Christian, P.O. Box 12763, Pittsburgh, PA 15241-0763. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Via the Internet, send a message to reconn! pagenet1@telerama.pgh. pa.us and a reply will be sent.

A reader passed along a copy of the HASMC Herald, the newsletter of the Houston Area Scanner and Monitoring Club (909 Michael Street, Alvin, TX 77511-2513). It's quite an attractive paper, although no other information was received. You might want to check it out if you live in the Houston area.

Reader Tony S. Patti is a scanner buff who is interested in cryptosystems (secret codes) as they relate to communications. He publishes the Cryptosystems Journal, and makes readers a fine offer. Tony writes that he has two free cryptosystems that he would be happy to provide to any Scanner Scene reader. If you're interested, send him a formatted IBM PC diskette and a return self-addressed, stamped, disk mailer. His address is 485 Middle Holland Road, Holland, PA 18966.

Tony tells us that these are fully functional programs that he wrote. He provides complete source code in Pascal and C. The programs give good insight into today's mathematically intensive, secure secret codes.

HIGH SECURITY
B.R.J. of New York writes that he had occasion to visit the Computer Associates building in Islandia, New York. He reports that it is a high-security facility with guard booths and a large and highly visible uniformed private security force in and around the building. Since they were using radios, he wonders if the frequency can be ascertained. Try monitoring 471.7375 MHz and see what you can hear.

That's all for now. Until next time, write to us with your frequencies, questions, and ideas. We're at Scanner Scene, Popular Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.
Tuning in to RF Scanning from Police to Satellite Bands

by Bob Kay

All across the country, scanning enthusiasts tune in to police, fire, and ambulance calls. This eye-opening book tells how to monitor hundreds of largely untapped, but fascinating frequencies, including FBI, Secret Service, and NASA. The non-technical guide will appeal to beginners to the hobby as well as experienced scanners. It offers valuable advice, tips, and ideas drawn from the experience of the author, a recognized scanning authority. The book begins with advice on choosing a scanner and an antenna, as well as buying and installing accessories. It moves on to cover the fundamental rules of scanning and the laws governing third-party listening.

With the basics covered, the book concentrates on how to use a scanner to monitor cordless telephones, baby monitors, sports and entertainment frequencies, military aircraft and ground maneuvers, and more. It explains the 100 top national frequencies and includes a chart listing hundreds of more obscure frequencies that can be explored by scanners, and it also provides information on scanning clubs and publications and how to establish a listening post.

Tuning in to RF Scanning from Police to Satellite Bands costs $14.95 and is published by Tab Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; Tel. 800-233-1128.

CIRCLE 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

IC CROSS REFERENCE BOOK
from the Engineers of Howard W. Sams

The Sams engineering staff assembled this comprehensive guide to help professionals and hobbyists find replacements or substitutions for more than 35,000 IC's or modules. The book was compiled from manufacturers' data and from the analysis of consumer-electronics devices for PHOTOFAC'T service data, which has been used since 1946 by service technicians worldwide.

The book is divided into two sections. The first, "Original IC or Module Part or Type Numbers," lists devices in alphanumeric order by manufacturer's part number, type number, or other identification. Next to the part number is a replacement code/block number that is used to look up compatible replacements in the second section. The "Replacements" section provides substitutes and replacements for the IC's and modules listed in the first section.

The IC Cross Reference Book costs $19.95 and is published by Prompt Publications, 2647 Waterfront Parkway, East Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46214-2012; Tel. 800-428-7267 or 317-298-5710; Fax: 317-298-5604.

CIRCLE 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE RADIO COLLECTOR
from Radio Collector Publications

Marc Ellis, Popular Electronics' Antique Radio columnist, founded this new monthly publication to fill a specific niche in the radio-collecting community: The eight-page, newsletter-style journal is aimed at relative newcomers to the hobby, who need the most basic information on radio history, theory, and restoration practice. Every issue of The Radio Collector includes a feature article that covers some fundamental aspect of radio collecting, as well as monthly columns on vintage-radio restoration, history, and reference material. The newsletter also offers free classified ads for subscribers and free publicity for radio-club functions. Reader response to the open question-and-answer forum indicates that experienced antique-radio hobbyists enjoy sharing their knowledge—and reading The Radio Collector.
The book’s main focus, however, is on the inner workings of those early radios, from the simplest crystal set to six-tube superheterodyne receivers. Using simplified descriptions, the book provides a readable explanation of what goes inside old radios. The basic, down-to-earth components—the tubes, variometers, variocouplers, and more—that were used in the first radios are described, and their functions explained. Design examples are taken from more than 45 actual radios manufactured during the decade that saw broadcast radio start out as a national pastime, and turn into an integral part of life in America. Photographs of 25 actual radios and components provide examples of early radio construction.

Behind the Front Panel: The Design & Development of 1920’s Radio costs $18.95 and is published by Wren Publishers, P. O. Box 1084, Philomath, OR 97370; Tel. 502-929-4498.

CIRCLE 85 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SONY STYLE from Sony

If you like to keep informed of the latest offerings in the world of consumer electronics, this quarterly magazine can be of some help. The print-media version of an infomercial, the magazine is essentially a collection of detailed advertisements for Sony’s entire product line. Its glossy pages contain articles explaining new technologies, such as MiniDisc and digital audio tape, as well as old standbys. Product categories include camcorders, personal and portable stereos, autouso, home entertainment, home audio, televisions, VCRs and laserdisc players, My First Sony videogames, telephones, clock radios, navigation systems, world-band receivers, information products, and business products. Within each section, product guides provide details, features, and suggested retail price for each item.

The magazine presents several shopping incentives, including mail-in offers for free merchandise: Buy a Video Walkman and receive a free carrying case and five 8mm movies, for instance. To further simplify your Sony shopping, pull-out bookmarks are provided, each printed with "This is the perfect Sony gift..." followed by a choice of gift-giving occasions and holidays.

Sony Style is available quarterly for $4.95 per issue on the newsstand or can be ordered from Sony Style, P. O. Box 9500, Cranbury, NJ 08512-9929; Tel. 800-848-7669. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 84 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS PRODUCT TERMINOLOGY DICTIONARY from the EIA/CEG

It's commonly accepted that education is an important selling tool—if a consumer understands a new technology or feature behind a new product, he's more likely to purchase it. This book was written to help consumers, retailers, and others to understand the terms commonly used in the consumer-electronics industry. It was developed by the manufacturers that participate in the Product Education Committee of the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group (EIA/CEG). By using the same generic terms for generic features, industry members hope to alleviate much of the confusion and "technophobia" that can dampen consumer excitement over sophisticated electronics. The dictionary contains terms and definitions used in several major product categories, including accessories, camcorders, computer, home audio products, fax products, mobile electronics, telecommunications products, TV's, and VCR's and laserdisc players. An index lists every term, making it easy to find a word even when unsure of its category.


CIRCLE 83 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DOS 6 COMPLETE by Manfred Tornsdorf and Helmut Tornsdorf Software by Marten Grumpel

This book-and-disk set is a practical guide to learning and using MS-DOS 6 (all versions to 6.2). Providing an encyclopedia of knowledge for ordinary users as well as for computer whizzes, this book is loaded with helpful hints for outfitting any computer with DOS. Using easy-to-follow examples, the book explains everything from installing the operating system to using the new file, directory, and storage-maintenance features. It fully explains AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files in a friendly style that won't scare off beginners. A complete DOS command reference is also included.

The companion disk contains Tempest, a graphical shell that makes it easier to use DOS by clicking on icons with a mouse. It also provides dozens of powerful batch files, detailed explanations, and useful tips and tricks to help readers get the most out of DOS 6.2.

DOS 6 Complete costs $39.95 and is published by Abacus. 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512; Tel. 800-451-4319.

CIRCLE 82 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
NEW PRODUCTS

BEL-Tronics AD100 caller-identification system offers a bilingual name display, along with two features to help users take action against nuisance calls: Call Reject and Block Buster. The device displays both the caller's name and phone number, with name-display prompts in English or Spanish. It provides a record of the last 100 phone calls. Call Reject memorizes the originating number of any unwanted phone call. When that number calls you again, Call Reject answers your phone with a pre-recorded digital message intended to deter further calls.

Bilingual Caller-ID System

Block Buster intercepts calls from those who have deliberately blocked the identity of their originating phone number. A pre-recorded message tells the caller that you don't accept anonymous calls and requests that the identity block be removed before attempting the call again. Block Buster eliminates the need for the anonymous-call reject services provided by many local phone companies for a monthly fee. Both outgoing messages are available in English and Spanish versions.

The AD100 bilingual Caller-ID system has a suggested retail price of $109.95. For further information, contact BEL-Tronics Limited, 8100 Sagi Parkway, Covington, GA 30209; Tel. 800-341-1401.

CIRCLE 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NI-CD BATTERY EXTENDER

According to Wings West, its Deep Cyclers 5000 will dramatically extend the life of your Ni-Cd batteries. The device slowly steps down the battery, then jolts the battery and applies a precision stand-off or deep-cycle circuit to the battery. That completely eliminates the Ni-Cd memory effect and restores the battery to its original full-charging capacity. The Deep Cyclers 5000 is easy to use: Just connect the leads to the battery, red to positive and black to negative, and switch on the device. The patented Deep Cyclers 5000 does not require outside power, but uses the battery's power for the deep cycling process, so it can't damage the battery. A single unit works on Ni-Cd batteries from 'AA' to 15 volts, eliminating the need for multiple chargers.

The Deep Cyclers 5000 costs $79.95. For additional information, contact Wings West, 7166 Crown Point Road, Coos Bay, OR 97420; Tel. 503-888-2849.

CIRCLE 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BUBBLEJET PRINTERS/NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

A new series of integrated notebook computer and BubbleJet printer units from Canon, the NoteJet 486 and the NoteJet II lines, feature accelerated performance at affordable prices. The NoteJet 486, with an Intel 486SX-33MHz microprocessor, features a 9-inch monochrome display, while the NoteJet 486C offers a 9.5-inch dual-scan color LCD. Each includes a handheld, two-button trackball. The NoteJet II 486C uses an IBM 486SLC/50MHz processor, features a 10.3-inch dual-scan color display, and includes an integrated joystick pointing device. Consumers can choose between 130-, 200-, or 260-MB hard-drive options. With a Windows accelerator and 1 MB of video RAM included in the new NoteJets, fast Windows and graphics redraw performance is achieved.

Each model allows users to create and print out high-resolution, 360-dots-per-inch, letter and legal-sized documents, and transparencies at 116 characters-per-second. For convenience, the NoteJets each offer a 10-sheet, letter-size, automatic paper feeder.

The NoteJets weigh 8.8 pounds, including Ni-Cd battery, and measure 12.2 x 10 x 2.5 inches. All models include a built-in BubbleJet printer, 4 MB of memory (expandable to 12 MB), a 3.5-inch, 1.44-MB external floppy drive; pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.11; two PCMCIA Type II slots or one PCMCIA Type III slot; and a one-year warranty.

Prices for the NoteJet line range from $2299 for the 33-MHz 486 monochrome model with 120-MB hard drive to $3699 for the 50-MHz NoteJet II 486C with 260-MB hard drive and color graphics display (picture above). For more information, contact Canon Computer Systems, Inc., 2995 Redhill Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; Tel. 800-848-4123; Fax: 714-438-3317.

CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
THINK TANK
(Continued from page 31)

If there is a short to ground at the circuit's output (i.e., in the device being powered), the voltage that feeds the base of Q1 goes to zero, turning off the transistor. Then LED1 glows because K1 is de-energized to indicate the short circuit.

Diode D4 protects the 24-volt power-supply circuit from K1's coil kickback. I used a +24-volt DPDT relay with a coil resistance of 1600 ohms. If you use another relay, pay special attention to the specification of the collector and base saturation currents of Q1.

---Joaquin Diaz A., Nogales, Mexico

Heck, we all build power supplies from time to time and this is a really nice addition. I like how it would interface with the key structures of a supply (the filtered bridge circuit and the output). That makes it easy to add to just about any standard design.

ELECTROSCOPE
Winter is a good time of year for high-voltage electrostatic experiments thanks to the low indoor humidity. I get a "charge" out of making simple electrostatic generators, but sometimes confusion reigns as to what is getting charged with what polarity, if at all, and roughly how much. Here is a very simple circuit that will help demystify any electrostatic generator.

Regulated DC Input From Power Supply Output

24-Volt Filtered DC Input From Bridge

Diode D4 protects the 24-volt power-supply circuit from K1's coil kickback. I used a +24-volt DPDT relay with a coil resistance of 1600 ohms. If you use another relay, pay special attention to the specification of the collector and base saturation currents of Q1.

---Joaquin Diaz A., Nogales, Mexico

Heck, we all build power supplies from time to time and this is a really nice addition. I like how it would interface with the key structures of a supply (the filtered bridge circuit and the output). That makes it easy to add to just about any standard design.

ELECTROSCOPE
Winter is a good time of year for high-voltage electrostatic experiments thanks to the low indoor humidity. I get a "charge" out of making simple electrostatic generators, but sometimes confusion reigns as to what is getting charged with what polarity, if at all, and roughly how much. Here is a very simple circuit that will help demystify any electrostatic generator.

Circuit Circuits
(Continued from page 76)

The comparator circuit are about the same as in the previous sawtooth-generator circuit. A 555 timer IC (U2) is configured as a one-shot multivibrator that's triggered by the comparator's negative output pulse.

Take a close look at the circuit diagram, and you will see that the inputs of the comparator circuit have been reversed to produce a negative output when the input voltage at pin 5 goes above 8 volts.

STEEPED TRIANGLE-WAVEFORM GENERATOR
Our last entry this visit, see Fig. 5, is a circuit that produces a stepped triangle waveform. Two gates of a 4011 quad two-input NAND gate (U1) are connected in a pulse generator circuit.

Circuit diagram

The squarewave output, at pin 4 of U1-b, connects to the clock input, pin 14, of a 4017 decade counter IC (U2). For each input clock pulse, the 4017 takes a single step. Since the 4017 counter is set up to count ten and then repeat the count, the stepped output frequency will only be one-tenth of the clock frequency. For a 100-Hz output, the clock generator must operate at 1 kHz.

The 4017's positive output pulses begin at pin 3 and progress to pin 11 in a serial manner. The first output pulse, at pin 3, passes through D1 and R8 and appears across R4 to produce the first step up the triangle. The second pulse is routed through D2 and R7 to produce the second step. The outputs at pins 10 and 1 form the top of the waveform, and outputs at pins 5, 6, 9, and 11 produce the down steps.
AMP-HOUR METER
(Continued from page 56)

careful to observe proper orientation.
Apply 9-volt power only. Momentarily operate the reset switch, S2. The display should indicate 0.0 or the pre-programmed value if option 2 or option 3 was chosen.

If the display is blank, be sure that operation of S2 applies \( V_{gs} \) to pin 1 of U6 and U7. Check pin 3 of U10 for the presence of the backplane drive signal. Normal indication is a 5-volt peak-to-peak square wave at a frequency of about 130 Hz. Check the orientation and wiring of U6, U7, U8, U9, and U10. Review Figs. 4 and 7 and verify that the LCD module is properly wired to the main circuit board.

If the digits are not properly formed, it is likely there is a miswire, open, or short on, or between, the two boards. If the decimal point is not illuminated, the cause may be Q1 or its associated components. Verify the orientation of Q1 or try a new transistor.

Activate the load-current source. If the calibrated current is 1 ampere, it will take 6 minutes for the ampere-hour display to increment each 0.1 ampere hour. For other current levels, the time required to increment the display will be a linear function of the current; higher levels of current will increment faster, lower levels slower. If the time option (option 3) has been implemented, the time required to increment the display 0.1 hours will obviously depend upon the level of current through R1 and the nominal ampere-hour rating of the battery.

When the display has incremented by 0.1 or more, turn off all power for about 5 minutes. Then turn S1 on. The display should retain the last reading before power was shut off. Press S2: the display should go to zero or to the pre-programmed number.

Circuit Options. For those applications that use batteries or power sources that deliver 7 to 15 volts, it is possible to delete the 9-volt battery and operate the circuit from the external power source. The schematic wiring for that option is shown in Fig. 10.

Caution: When using this option, be absolutely sure that the voltage source never exceeds 15 volts under any circumstances.

To modify a battery charger so that it will display the ampere-hours delivered into a rechargeable battery, select option 1 and follow the wiring diagram of Fig. 11.

Using The Battery Ampere-Hour Meter. Probably the first thing that you will want to know is the true ampere-hour capacity of a rechargeable battery. To make that measurement, charge the battery fully in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. For NiCd, proper recharging is accomplished by using a constant current source equal to \( \frac{1}{10} \) the ampere-hour rating of the battery (A 1.5-Ah battery requires a 0.15-ampere recharge current). The charge time must be 14 to 16 hours to guarantee full recharge.

Once the battery has been charged, obtain a resistive load that will discharge the battery in 10 hours; that is the same current level that was used to charge the battery as described above.

To calculate the required load-resistance value, use the nominal terminal-voltage rating of the battery under load. For NiCd's, that voltage is 1.2 volts-per-cell. Lead acid batteries deliver 2.2 volts-per-cell.

Operate the Battery Ampere-Hour Meter until the terminal voltage of the battery falls to about 10% or 15% below nominal. The final reading of the display will be the true ampere-hour rating of the battery.

As an exercise, you may wish to check the ampere-hour rating using the actual load current that the battery must normally deliver. If that current is more than the 10-hour rate, the battery Ah capacity for that application will be less than that stated by the battery manufacturer.

RF OSCILLATORS
(Continued from page 42)

and C4 are air-dielectric types, rather than mica or ceramic. The purpose of C4 is to provide DC blocking to the transistor-gate circuit. It is such a small value because we want to lightly load the LC-tuned circuit. That trimmer is adjusted from a position of minimum capacitance (i.e., with the rotor plates completely unmeshed from the stator plates), and is then advanced to a higher capacitance as the oscillator is turned on and off. The correct position is at the lowest value that allows the oscillator to start immediately every time power is applied.

Conclusion. Oscillator circuits should be stable for best operation. If you follow the guidelines we've presented, then it is likely that your circuits will be highly successful. While these techniques do not exhaust the possibilities for stable-oscillator construction, they are a good start. They represent a practical collection of weapons for your use.

GATE-DIP METER
(Continued from page 39)

and connect them to the points shown in Fig. 4. The coil jack should be connected to C1 and to ground through very short lengths of bare wire.

Testing. Check the component positioning and wiring of off-board parts with great care; correct any errors that you find. Once you are sure of the accuracy of your work, plug a coil into the coil jack, set S1 to the DIP position and turn both R3 and R8 to about mid-rotation. Apply power to the circuit. The meter (M1) should give a noticeable reading. Rotate R3 for a full-scale reading on M1. Should the meter's needle peak, adjust the meter's sensitivity by rotating R8.

Once that is done, connect a frequency counter to the RF output at J1 and check tuning range by rotating C1 to both extremes. Place a finger on the coil. RF energy absorption should cause a dip in the meter reading. Once you are satisfied, test all remaining coils in the same way.
CAPACITANCE METER  
(Continued from page 66)

the capacitor markings second. Also, if you readjust R1, you must recalibrate R11 as described above. If you can’t get the meter to read a small number and then zero out, you may have to use a different value for R8.

Using the Meter. Once calibrated, the meter is a cinch to use. Just turn it on, place a capacitor across J1 and J2, and read the value. Most capacitors settle in within two or three samples (a few seconds); larger units, say, more than 50 μF, may take a bit longer. Also, it’s a good idea to always start a test by pressing S1.

The battery lasts longer when the meter is in range 1, so if you’re going to leave the meter on for any length of time, press S1 to drop out the relays. In that state, the unit only draws about 27 mA.

Part Sources. The 74C947 is readily available from mail-order electronics suppliers, such as Digi-Key Corp. (800-344-4539). If you have any problems finding the 74C947, the circuit is set up so that it can also accommodate the 74C456 or the Intersil/Harris ICM7224 as described earlier. The ICM7224 is available from Mouser Electronics (Tel. 800-34-MOUSER).

If you can’t find the PXO-1000 anywhere, Epson America makes a compatible unit that is available from Digi-Key as part SE3102. The 4-digit LCD display and the ICM7556 is also available from Digi-Key.

The relays are available from Radio Shack (part 275-232). You can use relays from other sources, but make sure, first of all, that they fit the circuit board, and also that they have low-current coils. The Radio Shack units draw 20 mA. The board was designed to fit into a Radio Shack project box (part 270-223), although the choice of cabinet is of course up to you.

Except as noted, the various discrete components can be standard 5% units; you won’t get better accuracy by spending more for 1% devices. The one place you might splurge and go for precision units is with the 15-turn trimmer potentiometers for R1-R3. The meter’s accuracy depends on those units.

From the Lab to your Living Room!

Does your VCR have a “Head Cold?”

Probably not! However, through constant playing and using of degrading dry or wet cleaners, the output of your video tapes has slowly diminished to an unacceptable level and the VCR plays as if it has a head cold! The culprit is most likely clogged and dirty video and/or audio heads.

The 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette uses a patented magnetic tape-based cleaning formation to remove head clogging debris. No foreign substances such as cloth, plastics or messy liquids and no harsh abrasive materials are present. The cleaner’s usable life is 400 cleanings or more!

It’s easy to use. Place the 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette in the VCR and press the Play button. A pre-recorded message appears clearly on your screen and an audible tone is heard, telling you that the cleaning process is now completed. No guess work, you never over clean!

3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette $19.95

Once your VCR’s head cold is cured, and the unit plays like new, consider using the finest videocassette you can buy—the 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette. The 4410 is the highest performing videocassette available today for use with all standard format VHS recording hardware!

Here’s what you hear and see... A sharp, clear picture—brightest colors—freedom from streaks, flashes and snow—outstanding high-fidelity audio reproduction—optimum camcorder performance—maintains recording integrity. 3M Black Watch™ video tape is 100% laser inspected to guarantee surface smoothness and drop-out free performance.

3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette $8.00

CLAGGK INC. — 3M VHS Special Offer  
P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, New York 11735  
Yes, I like your offer and here is my order for 3M Black Watch™ products!

___ 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette ($19.95 each) $19.95  
___ 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette ($8.00 each) $16.00

Shipping and handling per order $4.00

Total Amount in U.S. Funds only $39.95

New York State residents add local sales tax. Canadians add $6.00 per order. No foreign orders. Do not send cash.

Bill my __ VISA __ MasterCard ___________________________  
Card No. ___________________________  
Expire Date __/__/__

Signature ___________________________  
Name (Please print) ___________________________  
Address ___________________________  
City ___________________________ State ___________________________ ZIP ___________________________
FREQUENCY COUNTER
(Continued from page 60)

Once power has been verified, it is time to set the bias control (R3). Hold the positive probe of your voltmeter to the side of R5 close to U3, and adjust R3 for a reading of 5 volts. Be careful not to short R5 to the surrounding ground plane with your probe. If you are unable to adjust R3 for 5 volts, check the orientation of Q1 and Q2, and for solder bridges on those components. If you still have no luck, replace Q1.

Disconnect the battery, then carefully plug U1 and U2 into their sockets, making sure that they’re properly oriented (as shown in Fig. 5) and seated. A very common problem in using IC sockets is that one or more pins of the IC may bend underneath the chip during installation. The insertion force required to seat the IC is sufficient to mask any feel of this occurring, and it is very difficult to detect such problems later without close examination. The best way to avoid that situation is to push the chip half-way into its socket, then check all pins before seating the chip.

With R9 turned completely clockwise, reapply power to the circuit. With no signal input to the circuit, the display should briefly show “00 kHz.” Then automatically switch ranges to read “Hz.” Adjust R9 to change the contrast of the display to your liking.

Calibration. The frequency counter resolution is +/− the least-significant digit shown on the display (1 Hz with a 1 second gate or 10 Hz with a 0.1 second gate), plus the % error of the calibration source.

Hook your frequency counter’s test lead to a stable reference source of known frequency (the higher in frequency the better). The output of a calibrated PLL synthesized transmitter (CB or ham radio) is a good starting point if no other source is available. Note, however, that the accuracy of your counter will be proportional to that of your calibration signal.

Your counter should display the frequency (within a small percentage) of your calibration signal. If the frequency counter initially jumps up to some number only to return to 0 Hz, your test signal does not have sufficient amplitude to trigger NAND gate U2. Once you obtain a stable reading, use a non-metallic screwdriver and adjust trimmer capacitor C12 to tweak the displayed frequency to that of your calibration signal.

Note: If the frequency displayed on the frequency counter is more than a few percent lower than the known calibration signal, chances are the amplitude of your calibration signal is at or close to the minimum triggering threshold, and low frequencies (50 Hz, for example) riding on the test leads are forcing that signal below the trigger level during part of the gate time, resulting in a lower than true count. Increase the amplitude of the calibration signal if that occurs.

PARTS LIST FOR THE 50-MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER

SEMICONDUCTORS
U1—PIC16C54-XT/P (pre-programmed), microcontroller (Microchip), integrated circuit
U2—74HC132, quad 2-input, NAND Schmitt trigger, integrated circuit
U3—78L05 low-power 5-volt regulator, integrated circuit
DISP1—DMC16117 or equivalent, 16-character×1-line LCD module
Q1—MFPF02, N-channel VHF FET
Q2—2N4403, general-purpose PNP silicon transistor
D1, D2—1N4148 general-purpose silicon diode

RESISTORS
(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 10% units.)
R1—100,000-ohm
R2, R6—l-megohm
R3—500-ohm, trimmer potentiometer
R4—100-ohm
R5—300-ohm
R7—820,000-ohm
R8—47,000-ohm
R9—10,000-ohm, trimmer potentiometer
C1—1-, 5-, μF, 16-WVDC, tantalum
C2—47-pF, ceramic-disc
C3, C6, C7, C9—0.1-μF, Mylar
C4—470-pF, ceramic-disc
C5—0.047-μF, ceramic-disc
C8—10-μF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
C10—22-pF, ceramic-disc
C11—10-μF, ceramic-disc
C12—4-20-pF, trimmer capacitor

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
XTAL1—4-MHz crystal
S1—SPST toggle switch
B1—9-volt alkaline battery
Printed-circuit materials, enclosure, battery holder and connector, IC sockets, ribbon cable, shielded cable, wire, solder, silicon adhesive, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from Weeder Technologies, P.O. Box 421, Batavia, Ohio 45103: A doublesided, printed-circuit board with plated-through holes (WTCNT-B) for $8.50; a kit of all board-mounted components, including a pre-programmed PIC16C54, (WTCNT-C) for $19.50; a pre-programmed PIC16C54 only (PICCNT) for $16.00; a 16-character×1-line LCD module for $18.50. All orders must include an additional $3.50 for shipping and handling. U.S. and Canadian orders only please. Ohio residents must add 6% sales tax.

CRASH PROTECTION
(Continued from page 60)

ward by powerful springs, and locked into place. That all takes just 3/10 second. Fully deployed, the rollover bars are extended about ten inches above the headrests.

Crash Protection for Tomorrow’s Cars. While future collision-avoidance systems are aimed at avoiding collisions, they could also incorporate the ability to sense when a crash is unavoidable and trigger the deployment of an air bag. In contrast to current air-bag sensors that do not sense until the crash starts to happen, these advanced sensors would predict a crash and start deploying the air bags before any crunching of metal.

Safety advocates are encouraging manufacturers to develop belts that could continually monitor an occupant’s head and body position. If they are outside of a “safe zone” where the belts would not give proper protection, the occupant would be warned of the hazard.
MACHINE YOUR DREAM!
THIS IS THE MACHINE YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!
Have you ever dreamed of manufacturing and marketing your own products? If so, the Neuractor CNC 4 Desktop Manufacturing System may be just the edge you need! This fourth-generation CNC machining center can automatically drill, mill and route three-dimensional products in wood, plastic and light metals DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CAD DRAWINGS! You've seen the rapid-prototyping and "Santa Claus" machines that cost thousands of dollars, but did you know that as an electronic technician you can build one yourself from this inexpensive kit? Utilizing patent pending technology the Neuractor CNC-4 kit provides you with everything you need to machine products in three dimensions with a resolution of 0.001. All mechanical components are pre-fabricated, pre-machined, plated and painted; includes four 83 oz. stem MOTORS, interface card, 5 amp power supply, 10 pitch steel lead screws, 4 proprietary Side Block actuator mechanisms, 4 aluminum linear actuator channels, polished steel guide-rods, Dremel bracket, hardware, etc. (You provide Dremel or flex-shaft router and work surface.) It's a complete kit! All you do is put it together and calibrate it! Using 32 screw-type micro-calibrators, you calibrate your machine and then TURN IT LOOSE! Designed to be used with a Dremel MotoTool (694 or flex-shaft router for more cutting power, the Neuractor translates your 3D CAD drawings directly into actual working parts! IF THAT'S NOT EXCITING ENOUGH, WE'RE THROWING IN A FREE, FULL-FEATURED 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EACH UNIT! Imagine using your new Neuractor to experiment with different product designs and concepts BEFORE taking the business plunge! By working out your product's design and Desktop Manufacturing processes, you can virtually automate the "proof-of-concept" phase of your project! Built-in fonts for custom sign-making and panel engraving, 18"x18"x4.5" cutter travel for crafts, electronics, and printed circuit board drilling, not-to-mention model-making, mold-making, and painting. These are but a few opportunity areas others are already exploring with their Neuractors. You build it, you calibrate it, you customize it for your applications! Don't miss out on your chance to cash-in on your own at-home business! Get started by ordering your own Neuractor CNC-4 today! ACT NOW! KIT $595 + $24.95 UPS S/H. Allow 4-8 wks for delivery. U.S. CYBERLAB, 14786 Sataq Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (501) 839-8293
Get instant tech information FREE from your Fax or Computer!
You can obtain specs, freq. info, software and more from our automated services. For fax facts, call from your stand-alone fax machine and follow the voice prompts. Use the BBS from your modem of fax/modem equipped computer. Dial 317-849-8683 for fax back service, or dial 317-579-2045 for our computer bulletin board service.

Total Coverage Radios

**TRIDENT**

**TR1200XLT**
AM Broadcast to Microwave 1000 Scan Channels $389.00
500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay plus selectable search increments. Cell Lock. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus cig charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. & earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. Wt 12 oz. Fax fact document #205

**TRIDENT**

**TR4500** $449
2016 Channels 1 to 1300MHz Computer Control
62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Patented Computer control for logging and spectrum display. AM, NFM, WFM, & BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search. Cell Lock. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mntg Brkt & Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. Wt. 1lb. Fax fact #305

**TRIDENT**

**TR980** $279.00
125 Channels 5MHz to 999MHz
Most Economical receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, modes. 5KHz increments. Delay & hold & Search. Cell Lock NiCads, chger & whip ant. Size: 5 7/8H x 1 1/2W x 2 D.Wt 14oz.

**TRIDENT**

Winner of the 1994 INNOVATIONS Design & Engineering Honors, Electronic Industries Association. Trident TR2400 Total Coverage Receiver
Trident TR2400: 100KHz to 2060MHz. Ten scan banks of 100 channels each, ten search banks. Tuning increments as low as 1KHz. Beat Freq. Oscillator for SSB and CW modes. Search lockout and store. VFO tuning knob. Permanent memory. Bank lock and linking. Attenuator switch. Backlit LCD. 1 Yr Warranty. AM/NFM/WFM. Selectable increments . Delay, Hold, Priority. 5 7/8H x 1 1/2D x 2W. Wt 14oz. $499.00

Continuous Coverage

Three new Bearcat units offer expanded coverage and more memory than before. The 890 offers 200 channels, base/mobile operation, VFO tuning, service search, weather alert, search and store, and more. The 2500 hand held has 400 channels, fast scan and more. The Bearcat 8500 has 500 channels in 25 banks, VFO, auto store, alpha numeric display, 10 priority channels, aux tape output jacks, and coverage to 1.3 Gigahertz.

**TRIDENT**

**TR3C**
Police & CB $69.95
Scans police pre-programmed by state channel plus the CB channel of your choice. Also has Mobile Repeater and Weather. Extra cost option of CB and laser detectors built in. Compact size allows for dash or visor mounting. Mntg hardware and power connectors included. Size: 5 5/8 x 4 7/8 x 1 3/4. Wt: 1.5lbs. Fax fact #580

**TRIDENT**

**TR2000XL** hand held...
$349.95
Bearcat 8500XLT mobile... $389.95
Bearcat 890XLT mobile...
$259.95
25-1300MHz, 500 ch. in 850, 400 in 2500. 890 has 200 ch & 29-950MHz. All call locked. Features include turbo scan, VFO, search and store, Priority, LCD displays, and more. Fax Facts #74, 475, 476

Mobile Scanners

**TRIDENT**

**TR2C**

**Mobile Scanners**

**TRIDENT**

**TR2C**

**Shortwave Radios**

**Sangean ATS-818CS** $219.95
**Sangean ATS-818** $184.95
**Sangean ATS-803A** $169.95
**Sangean ATS-808** $179.95
**Sangean ATS-606** $149.95
**Sangean ATS-606P** $169.95
**Sangean ATS-800** $89.95
**Grundig YB400** $219.00
**Grundig Satellit 700** $339.00

Hand Held Scanners

**Bearcat 200XL**
$209.95 200 Channels 800MHz Ten scan banks plus search. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-956MHz (with cell lock). Features: scan, search, delay, 10 priorities, mem backup, lockout, WX search, keylock. Includes NiCad & Chgr. Size: 1 3/8 x 2 x 11/16 x 7/12.

**Bearcat 120XLTJ** 100Ch H/L/U....... $149.95
**Bearcat 150XLT** 100Ch H/L/U........ $199.95
**Bearcat 220XLT** 200Ch H/L/U........ $249.95

Coverage of above hand helds is in: 29-35, 136-174, 406-512, and 800MHz band as indicated. Fax facts #475

Table Top Scanners

**Bearcat 855XLTE 50 Ch w/8000** $159.95
**Bearcat 142XLM 10Ch H/L/U** $73.95
**Bearcat 147XLL 16 Ch H/L/U** $8.99
**Bearcat 172XM 20Ch H/L/U/Air** $124.95
**Bearcat 145 16Ch H/L/U** $79.95

**Accessories & Etc.**

**Mag Mount Mobile Ant MA100** $19.95
**Base Ant 25-1000MHz AS300** $59.95
**Pre-Amp 1-1500MHz GW2** $89.00
**Wide Coverage Antenna** $119.95
**Base Diceon Ant DA300** $89.00
**External Speaker MS190/opt. amp.** $19.95
**Old Scanner Repair, all brands** $CALL
**Extended Warranties** $CALL
**Frequency Info FaxFact/Modem** $FREE
**On Glass Mobile Antenna** $32.95

**2 Way Radios**

VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as $299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact #775

**Toll Free, 24 Hours! 800-445-7717 Fax Orders 800-448-1084 Fax Facts 317-849-8683**

Computer BBS Modern & Fax/Modem, 317-579-2045. Toll Free Tech Support, Dial 800-874-3468

International Fax: en Espanol, en Franc|ais, und auf Deutsch, or just fax in plain English to: 317-849-8794

ACE Communications 6975 Hillsdale Court, Indianapolis, IN 46250

Service & Support hours: Mon-Fri 9AM to 6PM, Sat 10-4 EST. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & COD (add $5.50) & AMEX. Discover. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate ground shipping and handling charge only $6.95 per unit. Express Air only $9.95, for most units, to most locations. One week trial, no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add 5.75% sales tax.
Are Cable Companies Sucking You Dry?

Take a Bite out of High Rental Fees with your own

Converters & Descramblers

Everquest • Panasonic • Jerrold • Zenith • Pioneer
Scientific Atlanta • Oak • Eagle • Hamlin • Tocom

Order Toll-Free 1 800 624-1150

Call today for a FREE catalog!

MD Electronics
875 S. 72 Street • Omaha, NE 68114
**B&S SALES**

CALL (810) 566-7248 • FAX (810) 566-7258 24 hrs.

Hours: Monday through Friday 8am to 7:30pm EST - Saturday 10am to 3pm.
51756 Van Dyke St. #330, Shelby Township, MI 48316

**Free Calculator with order!**

**CONVERTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC TZ-PC 145362</td>
<td>$68</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAVEMASTER</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
<td>$60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRZ-3 A &amp; B DUAL INPUT</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONVERTER/DESCRAMBLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8600</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td></td>
<td>$265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8590</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8580</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td></td>
<td>$185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPV-7</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td></td>
<td>$215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRX-3 PJ</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td></td>
<td>$38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRZ-3 PJ</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td></td>
<td>$38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8528 PJ</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADD-ON DESCRAMBLERS**

**10 LOT SPECIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIONEER GREEN</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA-M80</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-TNT</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-PURPLE</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-TV-TVT-GOLD</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-MINI TVT</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-MLD 1200-3</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE: MENTION AD FOR THESE PRICES!**

**NO MICHIGAN SALES**

We are now offering a 6 month warranty. In order for warranty to be in effect, this form must be signed and returned. FOR VCR, SECOND, THIRD, ETC. HOOK-UPS.

☐ YES, I agree all units are to be used or resold in compliance with Federal and State laws.

Signature ___________________________ Date __________________

NAME ______________________________ ADDRESS __________________

CITY ___________________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______ PHONE ______

*It is not the intent of B&S Sales to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.*
**Turn Your Scope Into A Digital Analyzer.**

Pomona's pocket-sized Logic Scope Probe features three modes: logic analyzer, trigger probe and MUX. Kit includes Logic Scope Probe, 11 test leads with Micrograbber® test clips packaged in a reusable blister box that fits into your tool box or scope case.

**If You Use A Scope, These Quality Probes Will Make A Difference.**

Selecting the right scope probe can be as important as selecting the scope itself because signal accuracy is only as good as the link between your Tek, B&K or Hitachi scope and the item you’re testing. Pomona's logic probe gives you faster rise times for sharper wave forms, and lower impedance for cleaner signals.

**Get ITT Pomona's 1994 New Products Catalog, FREE!**

Find hundreds of new probes, test leads, clips and accessories for keeping pace with the latest technology. To order your free catalog, visit your nearest Pomona Distributor, write or call us direct at (909) 469-2900.

---

### 100 MHz Standard Modular Test Leads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Att.</th>
<th>Cable Length (m)</th>
<th>Input Impedance</th>
<th>BW (MHz)</th>
<th>Rise Time (max)</th>
<th>Max Time</th>
<th>Max Compensation</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5792</td>
<td>x1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Same as scope</td>
<td>45 25 15</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>10-60</td>
<td>31.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5795</td>
<td>x10</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Same as scope</td>
<td>35 18 10</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4550A</td>
<td>x1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>x1/40</td>
<td>x1/40</td>
<td>x1/40</td>
<td>x1/40</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 100 MHz Professional Modular Test Leads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Att.</th>
<th>Cable Length (m)</th>
<th>Input Impedance</th>
<th>BW (MHz)</th>
<th>Rise Time (max)</th>
<th>Max Time</th>
<th>Max Compensation</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5600</td>
<td>x1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Same as scope</td>
<td>45 30 10</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>10-60</td>
<td>41.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5808</td>
<td>x10</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>10 15 20</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>10-60</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5810</td>
<td>x10</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>x1/10</td>
<td>x1/10</td>
<td>x1/10</td>
<td>x1/10</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 200 MHz Professional Modular Test Leads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Att.</th>
<th>Cable Length (m)</th>
<th>Input Impedance</th>
<th>BW (MHz)</th>
<th>Rise Time (max)</th>
<th>Max Time</th>
<th>Max Compensation</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5817</td>
<td>x100</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Same as scope</td>
<td>6.5 20</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Circuit Test Strips & Panels Let You Test Circuits First.**

Pomona test strips and panels are the easy way to test electronic circuits before you build them. Our Circuit Test Strips are available for over 25,000 insertions. Maximum current is 0.5A, with a 100Ω capacity between contact points. Circuit Test Panels feature six Circuit Test Strips for larger bread board tests, providing 33 test points. An Accessory Kit is available to replace damaged contact points/buses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6037</td>
<td>$ 9.50 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6038</td>
<td>$ 65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6039</td>
<td>$ 15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Great Test Lead Kits For Fluke & Other DMMs.**

They're the ideal replacements for Fluke, Wavetek (Beckman), B&K, Amprobe and most DMM test lead sets. Each kit features the right combination of accessories to meet your specific test requirements. And several of our probes and kits are designed to meet IEC1010 specifications for your assurance of safe operation.

**Description/Contents of Kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Use Test Lead Kit*</td>
<td>5899</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Use Test Lead Kit*</td>
<td>5890</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Brush Meter DMM Kit*</td>
<td>5891</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Lab Test Kit*</td>
<td>5803</td>
<td>92.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-use Kit for Electronics</td>
<td>5543A</td>
<td>34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Kit for Electronics</td>
<td>5614A</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ITT Pomona Electronics**

1500 E. Ninth Street
Pomona, CA 91766-3835
(909) 469-2900 FAX (909) 629-3317

**ITT Pomona Electronics**

AN ITT CANNON COMPANY

CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

The fastest, easiest way to order any of the products featured here is to visit your nearest Pomona Distributor. If you already have our 1994 Catalog, you'll find these and thousands of other test accessory products immediately available. Or, you can charge purchases on your VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit card by phoning, toll free, 1-800-ITT-POMONA (credit card orders only).
C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)

C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

Line Tracker
MV-963
$52.95
(Infra-red Sensor)
The robot follows a black line on white paper. Preassembled PCB

Dalar-Display
LCR Meter w/ Stat Functions
B+K Model 878
$239.95
Auto/manual range
Many features with Q factor
High Accuracy

Robotic Arm
Y-01
$49.95
(Wired Control)
Movement grabs & releases, lifts & lowers, pivots from side to side

Stereo Cassette Player
Model
TR-18K
$16.95
Headphones Included

Digital Multimeter
EDM-83B
$175.00
Almost every feature available.
Bargain of the decade

Elenco
LCR + DMM
LCM-1950
$79
12 Functions
Freq to 4MHz
Inductance

Digital Capacitance Meter
CM-1555
$49.95
Measures capacitors from .1p to 20.00pF

Electronic Tool Kit
Model TK-1000
$39.95
A professional organizer tool kit at affordable prices. No student should be without this unique tool kit that holds all the tools you need.

Elenco
Laser Pointers
$5.95 each

Fluke Multimeters
(All Models Available Call)

Function Generator
Model 07 $179.95
Freq
8 Digit LED display
High sensitivity
Input impedance 1MΩ or 50Ω
10:1 input attenuation function

Quad Power Supply
Model 10 $62.95
Voltages trimmed to 0-5 or 0-10
44-124 VDC Output

Elenco
AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit
with Training Course
Model AM/FM 108
$27.95
14 Transistor, 5 Diodes
Easy to build because schematic is printed on the PCB
Makes a great school project
Model AM-505 AM Only $17.95

Elenco
AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit
with Training Course
Model AM/FM 108
$27.95
14 Transistor, 5 Diodes
Easy to build because schematic is printed on the PCB
Makes a great school project
Model AM-505 AM Only $17.95

Learn to Build & Program Computers with this Kit

MM-8000
$129.00

Digital Phone
Kit
TT-400K
$19.95
Assembled TT-400 $26.95

By Elenco

C&S SALES INC.
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Popular Electronics, November 1994

www.americanradiohistory.com
FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES
ELENCO • HITACHI • B+K
SCOPES
AT GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

QUALITY - ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES
2-YEAR WARRANTY

60MHz
S-1360 $775
Delayed Sweep
S-1365 $849
Cursor Readout
• Voltage, Time
• Frequency differences displayed on CRT

40MHz
S-1340 $495
2-Channel
S-1345 $575
Delayed Sweep
• Beam Find
• Component Tester

25MHz
S-1325 $349
2-Channel
S-1330 $449
Delayed Sweep
• Beam Find
• Component Tester

DEPENDABLE EQUIPMENT AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

HITACHI POPULAR SERIES
V-212 - 20MHz, 2 Channel $425.00
V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset $695.00
V-422 - 40MHz, Dual Trace $849.00
V-522 - 50MHz, Dual Trace $975.00
V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep $995.00
V-525 - 50MHz, w/ Cursor $1,069.00

HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace $1,375.00
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor $1,449.00
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace $1,549.00
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor $1,695.00
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor $2,126.00
VC-6045A - 100MHz, Digital Stor CALL
VC-6025A - 50MHz, Digital Stor CALL

ELENCO SCOPES

Elenco DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s Digital Storage Oscilloscope
$749

2K Word Per Channel • Plotter Output
8 Bit Vert. Resolution • 2048 Pts Hor. Resolution • Much More....

B+K 20MHz
2 Channel
Model 2120 $389.00
Delayed Sweep
Model 2125 $539.95

40MHz DUAL-TRACE

Model 1541B
$749.95

60MHz DUAL-TRACE

Model 2160
$949.95

100MHz THREE-TRACE

Model 2190
$1,379.95

20MHz ANALOG with DIGITAL STORAGE

Model 2522A
$869.95

20MHz analog bandwidth
• 20MS/s sampling rate
• 2k memory per channel
• 20MHz equivalent time sampling

FLUKE SCOPEMETERS
A handheld instrument that combines a 50MHz, 25MS/s dual channel digital storage oscilloscope with feature-packed 3000 count digital multimeter.

Model 93 - $1,225
Model 95 - $1,549
Model 97 - $1,795
• Autoset, automatically sets voltage, time & trigger
• Multimeter display, 3-1/2 digits (>3000 counts)
• True RMS volts, AC or AC+DC up to 600V

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
ARE YOU BEING "BUGGED"?

CONDUCT A PROFESSIONAL SEARCH... ANYTIME...ANYWHERE!

Every newspaper and magazine article and every radio and TV story discussing some new episode involving "bugs" devices, continues to increase the ever growing demand for Counter-Surveillance "sweeps" and equipment. The very limited supply of competently trained and equipped Counter-Surveillance specialists has created a situation where "sweep" rates exceeding $250 per hour are now considered reasonable and appropriate.

This is an exciting, immensely interesting and profitable field that you can enter with a minimum investment. Two hours actual practice with the CSD-18 will have you "reading" and "clearing" telephones and rooms with professional ease and competence. The average fee for "debugging" a single telephone is over $200.00. It requires about 45 minutes to complete the job and once it gets around that YOU can provide the service, you'll quickly have more clients than you can handle. Even if you choose to provide "sweeps" for only a small number of friends and associates, your initial investment will quickly be returned many times over.

FREE BONUS!
FASCINATING HI-TECH INFORMATION PACKAGE INCLUDED FREE!

LATEST EAVESDROPPING DEVELOPMENTS
A detailed analysis of a variety of extremely fascinating hi-tech devices and procedures used for ultra-sophisticated audio and video eavesdropping including infrared monitoring, multi-data savadroping and interception, miniature micro-wave devices, new methods for listening through walls, etc., with many schematics included. You'll learn about electronic voice changers, corporate spying, how data banks are accessed to reveal anything and anyone, eavesdropping by neighbors, transmitters, unscrupulous business and vehicle tracking systems, how missing persons are found, how to detect and locate, and a tech-filled section on Eavesdropping Law.

BIG MONEY IN COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE
Computer information describing the fascinating opportunities that are now open to trained Counter-Surveillance technicians and exactly how a number of individuals and firms are reaping a huge bonanza in the booming "Debugging" business. You'll learn how the ever increasing use of Electronic Listening Devices by investigative agencies, government agencies, unscrupulous business competitors, ex-jihab suspects, etc., has created a tremendous demand for this type of service.

A comprehensive information package...JAM PACKED FULL of some of the most fascinating and fascinatingly integrative reads like a James Bond novel, with one important exception...IT'S NOT FICTION!

THE ONE "BUG" TO FEAR MOST!

While most individuals are now somewhat guarded in their telephone conversations, they still rather naively feel secure in the "privacy" of their own home or office. However, the most common type of tap presently used by eavesdroppers picks up ALL SOUNDS AND CONVERSATION WITHIN A ROOM...WITH THE TELEPHONE STILL ON THE MOUT!

Due to this devastating capability, this "Infinity" tap (generally referred to as an Infinity Transmitter, Hook-switch Bypass, 3rd Wire, Harmonica Bug, etc.), has become the "bug of choice". In flagrant violation of federal law prohibiting their use and sale, these devices in various forms are openly advertised in many technical publications for as little as $75. Literally thousands of these devices are now in the hands of unscrupulous individuals all over the country.

In response to this ever-growing threat, a uniquely engineered feature of the CSD-18 now also detects Infinity type devices anywhere "down the line". In other words, if anyone...ANYWHERE...is utilizing the telephone line and/or ring wires to monitor your private room conversations while your telephone is on the hook, you're immediately made aware of it via a flashing LED!

100% POSITIVE INDICATION

This CSD-18 also flawlessly detects "Series" and "Parallel" telephone transmitters and "Telephone Recording Devices". And, a separate feature silently indicates when extension phones are picked up or being used. The CSD-18 completely eliminates all doubt and guesswork.

EXCLUSIVE "LISTEN-IN" FEATURE!

The CSD-18 will even allow you to "listen-in" to exactly what the eavesdropper is monitoring. And, without the eavesdropper ever becoming aware that he has been detected! We are unaware of ANY other detection equipment having this combined capability AT ANY PRICE!

MAXIMUM PROTECTION

The CSD-18 provides maximum protection against ALL major categories of surveillance equipment including:

ALL TYPES OF "CONCEALED TRANSMITTERS"
"BUMPER BEEPERS"
"INFINITY" DEVICES
"BODY TRANSMITTERS"
"TELEPHONE RECORDING DEVICES"
"SERIES" & "PARALLEL" PHONE TRANSMITTERS

CSD-18 $295

Complete including batteries, antenna/probe, headphones, all plugs & adapters, extensive information package and instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

Order Now By Mail or Telephone.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-732-5000

For fastest service call Toll Free 1-800-732-5000

Great Southern Security
513 Bankhead Highway (SP)
Canonsville, Georgia 30117

www.americanradiohistory.com
CircuitMaker® vs. Electronics Workbench
A NEW STANDARD HAS JUST BEEN SET!

State-Of-The-Art Analog Simulation
CircuitMaker’s analog simulation results are shown in graph windows that provide powerful, interactive analysis options. You can plot multiple waveforms by clicking on the desired nodes and can select linear or logarithmic axes. Horizontal and vertical cursors facilitate quick and accurate measurements. You can also zoom in on any portion of the graph to obtain additional detail.

Electronics Workbench offers a single, small scope or Bode plot instrument window. The windows are not sizeable and only two waveforms can be plotted at a time. EWB has a single measurement cursor and provides no direct way to read results from the instruments.

Superior Digital Simulation
CircuitMaker has an exclusive Trace feature where the state of every node is indicated in color as the simulation runs. You can monitor as many waveforms as your screen will allow, set edge or level breakpoints for analysis, and interactively see the state of any node by touching the logic probe to it. The data sequencer provides 1024 words of pattern data. Additional digital instruments include ASCII and HEX input keys and an ASCII display. CircuitMaker includes tri-state devices and devices with programmable propagation delays.

Electronics Workbench has no interactive logic probe or Trace capability and no Hex or ASCII keys. Their “word generator” is limited to 16 words. EWB does not have tri-state devices and digital devices do not have programmable propagation delays.

Comprehensive Device Libraries
CircuitMaker includes libraries containing programmable, TTL, CMOS, generic analog and digital devices, and many powerful I/O devices. With CircuitMaker’s macro function you can quickly and easily create your own functional devices and symbols. Now that’s giving you the tools you need to get the job done right!

Electronics Workbench ships with only 17 digital devices. If you want additional devices you pay extra.

Competitive Upgrade Offer
You deserve the best. Upgrade from any competing product for only $39.95. New users can purchase CircuitMaker for a limited time at a special introductory price of just $269. Suggested Retail Price $299.

Technical Support
MicroCode Engineering offers free phone support from knowledgeable engineers. And, you won’t find yourself listening to music when you call for help.

Interactive Image Technologies offers 3 free calls and then you have to pay for all subsequent calls.

FREE FUNCTIONAL DEMO VERSION available on most major BBS’s or send direct for $10 (

CALL 800-419-4242
Risk free 30 day money back guarantee.

CIRCUIT MAKER
1943 N 20S W. Orem, UT 84057
Fax (801) 226-6532
Phone (801) 226-4470

www.americanradiohistory.com
Introducing the
Video Communication Terminal

Compatible with Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta and Pioneer

Latest high-tech features...

- 750 MHz
- Infra-Red Wireless Remote Control
- Integrated Volume and Mute Control
- On Screen Menu Displays For All User Functions
- Clock
- Favorite Channel Memory Bank
- Programmable Parental Lockout
- Channel 3/4 Switchable
- Last Channel Recall
- Sequential or Direct Channel Access
- HRC / STD / IRC Programmable
- Auto Frequency Control Tuning
- Sleep Timer
- Audio and Video Ports
- Switched Electrical Outlet
- Inview Video Pass-Thru Technology

CONVERTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave Master 5500-3</th>
<th>Millenium M-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parental Control</td>
<td>Parental Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Favorite Channel Memory</td>
<td>Favorite Channel Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep Timer</td>
<td>Wireless Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Remote Control</td>
<td>Last Channel Recall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Channel Recall</td>
<td>HRC / STD Switchable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRC / STD Switchable</td>
<td>99 Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Channel</td>
<td>Available With Bit In Descrambler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Add on Descrambler for Jerrold Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TVT GOLD (orig)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPLE or PINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVT (4X4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEALTH+ (new)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNT (orig)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Add on Descrambler for Scientific Atlanta Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SADF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80 (orig)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Add on Descrambler for Pioneer Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIO - GRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIO - GRN+ (new)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIO - TNT (new)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ask about our complete line of products

1-800-872-6585
500 MHz **SPECTRUM ANALYZER** $895.

MADE IN THE USA ITC SA500A is a full function Spectrum Analyzer covering all Ham Radio, Two way Radio, TV, & CATV frequencies bands to over 500 MHz. *Add Opt. 3 Narrow Band Filter for only $200 and the SA500A becomes a full range Pan Adapter / Spectrum Display Monitor* The SA500A includes Center Frequency Display, 50 MHz Marker Generator, 50 MHz Tracking Generator, -100 dB Dynamic Range, 80dB on Screen, and -100 dBm Sensitivity.

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA18505</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA1300B &amp; OPT.'s 1, 3, 4, 6</td>
<td>$1895.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA1800C &amp; OPT.'s 1, 3, 4, 6</td>
<td>$2295.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only accessory items to listed above only

**AS SHOWN 1-1300 MHz In ONE Sweep** $1,895.

MADE IN USA +/-5kHz Resolution Band Width - 7 Digit Center Freq. Display - 12vdc operation -110 dBm Sensitivity, 120 dB Dynamic range, 80 dB ON SCREEN, Exclusive DISPERSION ZOOM Allows scan widths 0 MHz to 1300 MHz at any Dispersion preset stop, Total flexibility and ease of operation.

All New ITC **Low Cost High Performance Oscilloscopes**

25 MHz Dual Trace w/ 3 in 1 TestLab $429.

40 MHz Dual Trace Delayed Sweep $549.

**ADVANTAGE** INSTRUMENTS CORP.

3817 S. CARSON ST. # 818 CARSON CITY NV. 89701
702-885-0234 FAX 702-885-7600

**40 MHz Delayed Sweep**

model SD3315

Delayed Sweep nS - 1 Sec.

6" Very Bright 12Kv CRT

Rise Time < 8 nS

40 MHz special $549.00

ITC Oscilloscopes fill the bill without emptying the pocket book.

ITC Scopes are a cut above all other low cost scopes on the market today. You can depend on ITC Quality - Performance & Dependability. Plus a full Two Year warranty parts and labor.

**Take ADVANTAGE**

Call 800-566-1818 Today

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
CELLULAR SOFTWARE AND MODIFICATION GUIDES

Call Spy Supply for all of your Cellular needs!

We Carry:

CELLULAR SOFTWARE
(We have the software to do New Motorola Phones)

CELLULAR CABLES
(For the Motorola, Panasonic, and Nokia Phones)

CELLULAR MODIFICATION GUIDES
(Covers all cellular manufacturers)

CELLULAR PHONES
(We carry a complete line of cellular phones)

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

We now offer Cellular Phones cloned with your existing number! Buy a handheld, transportable or car mounted phone ready to go and have only one monthly bill!

Don’t Get Ripped Off!
Before you buy our competitor’s manual, call and ask if they offer FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

SPY SUPPLY
Find out why the CIA – FBI – DEA – SECRET SERVICE
Have ordered from our catalog
To receive yours, send $5.00 to:
SPY SUPPLY
1212 Boylston St. #120
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

SPY SUPPLY, 1212 Boylston St. #120, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 327-7272
Sold for educational purposes only
The Ultimate Meter
TRUE RMS - LCR - Hz - dBm

Popular Electronics (Reviewed - May 1993)

"Not only does the Kelvin 94 boast a lot of features ... the features go the extra distance."

"If we had to run into a burning building to do some emergency trouble-shooting and could carry only one piece of equipment, the Kelvin 94 would be it!"

12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE -
DC VOLTMETER, AC VOLTMETER, OHMMETER, AC CURRENT, DC CURRENT, DIODE TESTER, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER, dBm, FREQ COUNTER, CAPACITANCE METER, INDUCTANCE METER, LOGIC PROBE

- 0.1% ACCURACY ON DC VOLTAGES
- TRUE RMS ON AC VOLTAGES & CURRENT
- FREQUENCY COUNTER TO 20 MHz
- LARGE EASY-TO-READ 3 3/4 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY
- AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF BUILT-IN TO SAVE BATTERY LIFE with Bypass
- SHOCK RESISTANT HEAVY DUTY CASE WITH YELLOW RUBBER HOLSTER & TILT STAND
- WATER RESISTANT SEALED CASE
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

$199.95

Model 94
Stock No. 990111

Comes complete with YELLOW HOLSTER, PROBES, BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

Protective Cases for Model 94
Regular Padded Zippered $9.95 (99015)
Deluxe Padded Zippered $14.95 (99015)

Meter is designed in accordance with safety requirements specified in IEC-348, UL-1244 VDE-0411.
JUMBO SAVINGS
JUMBO LEDS
Liton # LTL3T7C - 6MM
Ideal for eye-catching indicators and displays. A recent quantity purchase of these BIG, 6mm diameter, red diffused LEDs enables us to provide some very special pricing. The leads on these devices have been trimmed to 0.325", leaving plenty of room for soldering. Normally these parts would sell for more than twice our price.
5 for $1.00
100 for $15.00 - 1000 for $120.00

“HI-8” VIDEO CASSETTE (USED)
8 mm Video Camcorder Users!

SONY Hi-8 T-120
Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassette. Used for a short time, then bulk-washed, each cassette has its own plastic storage box. New, these high quality cassettes sell for considerably more.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
CAT # VCU-8
$3.00 each
10 for $28.00 - 100 for $250.00

POWER SUPPLY BOARD
Working power supply, complete with power cord, fuse and on/off switch. Removed from SeikoShia # SP-2400 dot matrix printer. We don't have the official specs on these, but they appear to have two outputs providing 5 and 24 Vdc. Great for educational and experimental projects. The parts alone are well worth the price.
CAT # EX-76
$3.75 each

9 VOLT 60 MA SOLAR PANEL
These 6" X 6" glass enclosed photovoltaic panels produce 9 Vdc at 50 mA. Ideal for charging batteries and powering small devices. Put two or more together for more current and voltage. Includes hook-up instructions.
CAT # SPL-960
$5.25 each

S.P.D.T. (ON-ON)
75¢ each
CAT # MTS-4RT
10 for $7.00 - 100 for $65.00

LASER TUBE
Siemens # LGR7059.
1W helium-neon laser tube. 22.5 mm diameter X 146 mm long. 1.7 mrad beam divergence.
7 V start voltage.
1 V operating voltage.
3.5 mA current.
CAT # LT-1
$25.00 each

1 3/4” SPEAKER
8 ohm, 1 watt speaker.
Very heavy magnet for its size.
Speaker o.d. 1.8”
Magnet o.d. 1.35”
CAT # SK - 175
$1.25 each
10 for $11.00

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write or Fax YOUR LIST.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653
INFO (818) 904-0524

Minimum Order $10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • No C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling $4.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, PR, and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
MCM ELECTRONICS
Your Electronics Gift Source

MCM Electronics has hundreds of holiday gift ideas to choose from at prices to fit any budget.

- Test Equipment, Tools and Technician Aids
- Expanding Line of Wireless Security and Closed Circuit Television Products
- Project Accessories, Project Kits and Reference Materials
- Expanding Line of Amateur, CB and GMRS Band Radio Products

AMREL LPS-100 Series—For Performance That Sets New Industry Standards!
- Low Output noise rating less than 0.3mV.
- Line/load regulation rated at low 0.01% + 1mV.
- Transient response time of 50µ Sec.
- Overload protection.
- Output enable/disable
- Coarse and fine voltage/current adjustment.
- Auto series/parallel operations for triple output supplies.
- 3 year full warranty— not 1 or 2 years.

AMREL LPS-300 Series—Offer Features And Prices That The Competition Can’t Beat!
- Microprocessor controlled.
- User friendly keypad data entry.
- Low output noise rating less than 1mV.
- Line/Load regulation rated less than 2mV.
- Output enable/disable and Power— off memory.
- 2 year warranty.
- Optional RS-232 interface capability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LPS-101</th>
<th>LPS-102</th>
<th>LPS-103</th>
<th>LPS-104</th>
<th>LPS-105</th>
<th>LPS-106</th>
<th>LPS-301</th>
<th>LPS-302</th>
<th>LPS-303</th>
<th>LPS-304</th>
<th>LPS-305</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>30V/1A</td>
<td>30V/2A</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
<td>+30V/3A</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
<td>30V/5V</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
<td>30V/3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$365</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call For Sale Price: 1-800-638-2020

MCM ELECTRONICS
650 Congress Park Dr
Centerville, OH 45459-4072
A PREMIER Company

New Hours: M-F 7a.m.- 9p.m., Sat. 9a.m.- 6p.m. EST
Over 21,000 items stocked and shipped within 24 hours

GET FAST DELIVERY FROM OUR DISTRIBUTION CENTERS IN DAYTON, OH AND RENO, NV!

November 1994, Popular Electronics
ALFA ELECTRONICS

DMM 89 $199.95
Most Advanced DMM
All Purpose & Communication
-80.7 to 81.4 dBm with 40Hz - 100kHz
20 reference impedances
True RMS
Frequency counter: 0.1Hz-10kHz
Capacitance: 1pF-50,000pF
Measure AC volt to 20kHz
5000 counts, 0.1% accuracy
Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
Min/Max/Ave/DH/Relative/Zoom
Auto power off
Input warning
Splash proof
Volt, amp, ohm, logic, diode, continuity
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster included

DMM 2360 $119.95
DMM+LCR Meter
Very Versatile DMM
Inductance: 1 pF-400pF
Capacitance: 1 pF-10,000pF
Impedance: 1MΩ-10MΩ
0.1% basic accuracy
Dissipation factor & Q factor
Sensor & parallel mode
Relate mode for comparison
and to remove parasitics
Statistics, tolerance,
Best for design, moming,
testing & production
SMO & chip component test probe $25.00

DMM 21 $74.95
Inductance: 1µH-400µH
Capacitance: 1pF-200pF
Frequency: 1kHz-1MHz
Volt, amp, ohm, continuity
3000 count display
TTL logic: High, 10V, 5V
Peak hold
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster $8.00

LCR Meter 131D $229.95
Most Advanced LCR
Dual display/LQ or C/Q
Inductance: 0.1µH-1000µH
Capacitance: 0.1pF-10,000pF
Impedance: 1MΩ-10MΩ
0.1% basic accuracy
Dissipation factor & Q factor
Sensor & parallel mode
Relate mode for comparison
and to remove parasitics
Statistics, tolerance,
Best for design, moming,
testing & production
SMO & chip component test probe $25.00

LCR Meter 814 $189.95
Best Resolution LCR
Inductance: 0.1 µH-2000 µH
Capacitance: 0.1pF-5,000pF
Resistance: 1MΩ-20MΩ
1% basic accuracy
Dissipation factor indicates leakage in
 capacitor and Q factor inductor
Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
from test fixture
Best for high frequency RF
and surface mount components
SMO & chip component test probe $25.00,
Display: LDL/0

20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay
Sweep PS-205 $429.95
Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X/Y Operation, TV
Sync, Z-Modulation, CH2 Output, Graticule illum., 2 probes
each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep
PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE
PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE
PS-405 40 MHz DELAY SWEEP
Scope Probe: 60MHz, x1, x10, 133, 100MHz, x1, x10, $22

DC Power Supply
PS-303 $159.00
0-30 VDC, 0-3A output
Constant voltage & constant current mode
0.02% ± 3mV load regulation
1 mV/mA noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-300 with digital voltmeter $179.00
Also available: 30V/CA, 60V/CA, 60V/CA

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR
SG-4160B $119.00
100 kHz-150MHz sine wave in 8 ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz
Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz
AM modulation
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms

AUDIO GENERATOR
AG-2601A $119.00
10kHz-1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0-8Vrms sine wave
0-1Vpp p-p square wave
Synchronizer: +3% of oscillation
40kHz frequency per Vrms
Output distortion:
0.05% 500Hz - 50kHz
0.5% 50Hz - 500kHz
0% 50kHz - 500kHz
0.6% 500kHz - 5000kHz

AUDIO
GEN./COUNTER
AG-2603AD $229.95
Generates audio signal same as AG-2601A
Frequency counter 1kHz-150MHz
40kHz frequency per external and external sources
Sensitivity: 50mV

FUNCTION GENERATOR
FG-2100A $169.95
0.2 Hz -2MHz in 7 ranges
Shift, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
Output: 5mV-20Vp-p
1% distortion, DC offset ±10V
VCF: 0-10V control frequency to 1000Hz

FUNCTION GEN./COUNTER
FG-2102AD $229.95
Generates signal same as FG-2100A
Frequency counter 4 digits
Feature TTL and CMOS output

SWEEP FUNCTION
GEN./COUNTER
FG-2103AD $229.95
0.5Hz to 5MHz in 7 ranges
Sweep: Linear/Log 10-1, 10-1.2 
20mV to 2 mV
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Generator
Generator Control Voltage & 8 digit counter
1kHz-10MHz for internal & external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD. Purchase Order Welcome
CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Move into the 2000's with the Model 1010 12 MHz Synthesized Function Generator for only $289*

The Model 1010 Synthesized function generator promises to take you into the next century by combining true digital frequency synthesis with the traditional function generator. This instrument performs as three instruments: a function generator, a sweep generator, and a pulse generator. Sine, square, pulse, triangle and ramp waves are synthesized with frequency accuracy regulated by an internal quartz reference (better than 2 parts per million with option 1) spanning over 9 orders of magnitude ranging from .005 Hz to 12 MHz (option 5). The output level can be varied over a range extending from 20 volts p-p to 16 mv p-p. An independent DC offset voltage can be specified anywhere within this range. Both external as well as internal synthesized sine wave modulation sources are available for either AM or FM modulation of a synthesized sinewave carrier. The model 1010 can be programmed for either logarithmic or linear marker calibrated and triggered frequency sweeps. A burst mode allows the user to specify the repetition rate and the number of pulses per burst. An internal trigger input allows for synchronization of pulse or burst generation as well as sweeping. User programmable setups are stored in nonvolatile memory for quick setup of repeated operations.

Internal synthesized modulation source:
frequency range: 1 Hz to 200 kHz
frequency resolution: .005 Hz
External mod. freq. range (AM or FM): DC to 8 kHz
FM modulation deviation range: 1 Hz to 200 KHz
AM modulation depth: 1% to 99%
Output Characteristics
Voltage range: 16 mV to 20 Volts p-p (no load)
DC offset voltage range: -10 V to +10 V (no load)
Input power requirements: 115 VAC under 20 watts
Options
Opt 1 - ±2 ppm frequency stability - $60*
Opt 2 - RS-232 Remote Operation - $50*
Opt 5 - 12-MHz upper frequency limit - $5/c

Don't be left behind... Take advantage of the special introductory price of $289* (no additional charge for units shipped with option 5). Move into the next Century. Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Discover. Videospectra, P.O. Box 755, Agoura, CA 91301 Call today: (800) 835-8335.* Limited time offer.

---

Make your projects speak for themselves... Ours do!

DIGITAL VOICE RECORDERS
- Record up to 218 seconds
- 1 to 8 messages
- High quality speech 12 bit
- Switch-closure actuation
- Sample rates up to 20Khz
- On-board backup
- Direct speaker output
- Wide operating range
- Small size 2.6" X 2.6"
- Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for more information
OEM price and delivery available
Custom designs and enclosures
Single unit price $149.00 plus s/h
Quantity pricing as low as $99.00

GETTECH, Inc.
402 Riley Road, New Windsor, NY 12553
(914) 564-5347
Specifications and price subject to change.

CABLE TV Descrambler
New Product Announcement
New Video Circuits

Universal 5000 *$189.95
This new Fully Assembled unit with our latest technology circuits is guaranteed to work on your system. Order now while supplies last!
FREE In-House Technical Support

Universal Kit 4000 *$79.95
Includes our new advanced custom PC board plus all the electronic components, with full documentation.

Kit Enclosure Pak 4000A $44.95
Includes custom enclosure, AC adaptor, nuts, screws, knobs, momentary switch.
1-800-664-6999

No Florida Sales! *Limited Time
It is not the intent of The Halcyon Group to defraud any pay tv operator and we will not assist anyone in doing the same. Kits should be used for educational purposes only.

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
Learn MICROCONTROLLERS and EMBEDDED SYSTEMS with the AES-10

The AES-10...a complete learning package, a complete embedded control system. Easy-to-use manuals, guide you through your 8051 development project. Assembly, BASIC, and C programming. All hardware details, complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad, digital and analog I/Os for your applications.

80C32/Computer/Microcontroller board with:
- 32K ROM, 32K RAM
- 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display
- 4 by 5 Keypad
- Digital, A/D, D/A, and PWM, I/O
- Built-in Logic Probe
- Power supply, (can also be battery operated)
- Extended AES BASIC and AES Monitor in ROM
  Built-in routines for LCD, Keypad, A/D, D/A and Digital I/O ports
See 80C32 registers while you Step
See all memory locations and data on LCD
See memory contents in dec., hex., and binary
- RS-232 cable to connect to PC for programming
- 8051/62 DOS Cross Assembler
- Program disk with well documented examples

$365, Money Back Guarantee
Free Brochure, M/C Visa
800-730-3232
714-744-0981
401 North Bataan Street, Orange, California 92667, USA
Fax 714-744-2693

TONY TALL'S ORIGINAL
TELEVIEW DISTRIBUTORS
WHERE OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS' BUSINESS IS HONESTLY APPRECIATED

OUR PRICES
1 800 847 3773
Call Us Today
90 DAY GUARANTEE
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
JERROLD PIONEER
OAK HAMLIN

HRS. M - F 9-4 PST NO NV. SALES

112
Popular Electronics, November 1984
WinSpice Simulator & WinScope Data Analyzer Modules

**SPICE LIBRARY**: MOSFET, GaSFET, BJF, JFET, Dode, OpAmps. Comparitors, 555 Timer, Resistor.

**Cap, Inductor, Transmission Line, Controlled, Independent, Dependent, Arbitrary Source, Pulse, Sin, Piece Wise Linear, and FM Sources, Current and Voltage Controlled Switches.** All models Expandable; And User Modifiable. Imports MACRO MODELS of Your Favorite Manufacturer Supplied Parts.

**ANALYSIS TYPES**: AC, DC, TRANSIENT, PULSE-ZERO, NOISE, SENSITIVITY, FOURIER.

**TRANSFER FUNCTION, AND OPERATING POINT ANALYSIS.**


**ISLAND LOGIX INC.**
920 South West 95 Terrace
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33025 U.S.A.
PH (305) 435-7665 FAX (305) 435-7891

**Price**: $129.99
**Reg**: $179.99
**S/H $3.00**
**VISA/MC**

---

**From Not-Working to Networking!**

**Troubleshooting Local-Area Networks!**

Now, complete for the first time in one detailed booklet!

Gain a fuller knowledge of network fundamentals and how they developed from the early days of main frames, from XNS to Ethernet technology, the OSI stack for interconnecting different computers, basic and specialized test instruments, etc. Several tough LAN case histories bring from theory to the practical side of troubleshooting.

**CLAGGK Inc., Reprint Bookstore**
P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735

Please rush my copy of "From Not-Working to Networking." I enclosed payment of $5.00 which includes shipping charges.

**Name**
**Address**
**City**
**State**  ZIP

Sorry, no orders excepted outside of United States and Canada. All Payments must be in U.S. funds. Send check or money order payable to CLAGGK Inc.—do not send cash or stamps. New York State residents add applicable sales tax.

---

**Regional Frequency Database Systems on CDROM**

**NEW! Mapping Support**

- **Easy Installation**
- **Easy To Use**
- **Many New Program Enhancements**
- **New Format: Regional / Multi State**
- **Improved Performance / Faster Radius Search**

Call for more information and pricing on our complete product line. Custom Databases and Services are also available ...

All frequencies within the FCC Master Frequency Database for the entire US on CDROM—12 Fields $79.95 + $5.00 S&H

PerCon is the official contractor to the FCC for the Master Frequency Database on CDROM

**PerCon Corporation**
4906 Maple Springs / Ellery Road
Bemus Point, NY 14712
(716) 386-6015  (716) 386-6013 FAX
Double Your Income!
Own your own computer repair business or add computer repair to your existing business.

TechServ can put you into your own computer repair business quickly, economically and efficiently. Research indicates that during a recession, computer repair businesses will grow at twice the rate of hardware sales. TechServ's complete support program gives you the opportunity to be a part of this fast growing industry.

- Proven Marketing Plan
- Recognition
  Nationally recognized trademarks and logos give you immediate recognition as a professional computer repair specialist in your area.
- Training
  Level 1 286/386/486/586 Troubleshooting, upgrades, advanced diagnostics
  Level 2 Networking/Novel/Unix/Multi-user/
  Multi-tasking configuration/Installation/
  Maintenance. Prepare for C.N.E.
  (Certified Network Engineer) test
- Parts and Board Repair
  Single source for OEM/generic parts and board repair. Order 7 days a week/24 hours a day.
  $45 million in parts in stock, ready to ship anywhere, overnight if required.
- Documentation
  We provide manuals, documentation and advanced diagnostic software.
- New Hardware
  We provide new hardware for IBM, Compaq, Apple and compatibles at huge discounts. Custom build your own systems.

Over 300 dealers worldwide
Find out why the Wall Street Journal and Fortune Magazine call computer repair the business opportunity of the 1990s.

Call TechServ at (212) 967-1865
or fill out coupon below and mail to:

Forest & Electronics Inc.
Are you overpaying . . .
your cable company?

You are if . . .
. . . you are leasing their equipment.

- Forest Electronic, Inc. offers a complete line of New Cable Equipment that is fully Compatible with your cable system.
- All systems come with: Remote Control, & Parental Guidance Feature. Volume Control is also available.
- All Equipment is fully guaranteed & comes with a 30 day money back option.

For More Information Call Us At:
800-332-1996
FAX: 708-860-9048

CABLE TV
Converters & Descramblers

Compatible with
Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Pioneer, Oak, & Hamlin
Equipment

BRAND NEW!
90-DAY GUARANTEE
LOWEST PRICES
Volume Control & Parental Lockout Available

Greenleaf Electronics
1-800-742-2567
NO ILLINOIS SALES

It is not the intent of Greenleaf Electronics to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.
**AFFORDBABLE DATA ACQUISITION**

**MODEL 30 ........ $79.00**
- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL-8 BIT A/D IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14X SPM/SEC

**MODEL 45 ........ $189**
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

**MODEL 70 ........ $239**
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 18 BIT A/D
- 5.5 DIGIT
- UP TO 60 SPM/SEC

**MODEL 150-02 .. $179**
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TRMS, 20 AMPs
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- CHANGE RANGES
- AC/DC VIA RS-232

Prairie Digital, Inc.
846 17th Street • Industrial Park • Prairie du Sac, WI 53578
(608) 643-6590 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

CIRCLE 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

**BitBangers**

Proudly Announces
The Arrival of Laser PCBs

Introducing Laser Printed Circuit Boards - A revolutionary new method of making in-house prototype PCBs quickly and easily. Our process is simple and requires no special equipment. A computer designed PCB can be printed onto our treated copper by using a standard laser printer. The copper is then adhered to the provided FR4 board and etched. This technique allows you to go from design to prototype in less than 30 minutes. Allow us to show you how you can produce your own PCBs in-house and save time and money.

Ask about our new customer discount!

CALL TODAY:
1-800-251-7776
FAX: 1-407-743-3161

---

**XANDI ELECTRONICS**

(Serving the public since 1981)

**Satisfaction Guaranteed!**

**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM XANDI**
- 30-DAY REFUND POLICY
- TECH SUPPORT NUMBER (602-894-0992)

---

**Affordable Data Acquisition**

**MODEL 30 ........ $79.00**
- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL-8 BIT A/D IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14X SPM/SEC

**MODEL 45 ........ $189**
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

**MODEL 70 ........ $239**
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 18 BIT A/D
- 5.5 DIGIT
- UP TO 60 SPM/SEC

**MODEL 150-02 .. $179**
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TRMS, 20 AMPs
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- CHANGE RANGES
- AC/DC VIA RS-232

Prairie Digital, Inc.
846 17th Street • Industrial Park • Prairie du Sac, WI 53578
(608) 643-6590 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

CIRCLE 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
DC POWER SUPPLIES
PR-Middle Series (Analog/Digital)

- Continuous or Dynamic load for internal selectable
- Low ripple and noise
- 0.01% high regulation
- Overload and Reverse polarity protection
- Constant voltage and constant current modes
- 3½ Digits 0.5" LED display (Digital type only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Output Volts (V)</th>
<th>Output Amps (A)</th>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR-6030</td>
<td>0 - 60</td>
<td>0 - 3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR-6030D</td>
<td>0 - 60</td>
<td>0 - 3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEL #PR6030D (Digital)
Regular $500.00
Sale $399.95

MODEL #PR6030 (Analog)
Regular $379.00
Sale $299.95

PRINT Products International
Test Instruments, Equipment and Tools, Training and Supplies for Electronic Maintenance and Repair
8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 * 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058

ISO 9002 CERTIFICATION #934163

NEW 84 PAGE CATALOG!!!
Call Today For Your FREE Copy Of The 1994 Print Test Equipment Catalog!

CIRCLE 46 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SMALL MIRACLES

NEW MICRO TX2000 KIT
$59.95

SMALL SIZED 100 MHZ FM VOICE/SOUND TRANSMITTER
-8-100 kHz on ANY broadcast receiver
- Rock solid tuning doesn't drift
- 5 min. Assem.
- Near a whisper up to 2 miles
- SMT Parts preassembled
- Includes TX/TR, MC, antenna, battery, circuit, tuning tool, and instructions

VOICE SCRAMBLER/DESCRAMBLER KIT
$69.95

WORLD'S SMALLEST AUDIO SCRAM/DESCRAM.
- Talk in privacy on audio, speaker, or MIC line
- Hear those garbled scanner voices
- Small size 1.1/8"x1/8"
- Crystal controlled digital speech inversion
- 1.5 volt DC supply
- Loud half watt audio amplifier
- Excellent audio quality
- Includes full documentation
- Duplex scramble & descramble at the same time

MICRO 1.2 VOICE RECORDER
$69.95

- Small size 1.1/8"x1/4"x1/4"
- Hundreds of applications
- Excellent audio quality
- 40 seconds replot
- 9 ohm speaker output
- 7-15 volt DC supply
- 100 year memory without power
- Includes mic, switches and full documentation

MICRO 2B VOICE RECORDER
$109.95

MICRO 2B FEATURES SAME AS 1.2 PLUS
- Multi messages (up to 64 mem.)
- Small size 1.1/8"x1-5/8"x1/8"
- Variable auto play timer
- 5 volt key out during playback

FOTRONIC
QUALITY ELECTRONIC
TEST EQUIPMENT
Sales • Service

- Specialists in - Fluke, Hewlett Packard, Tektronix
- NIST Traceable/Mil Spec 45662A
Calibration Available

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Oscilloscope Specials
Tek 465 100 MHZ $489.00
Tek 465B 100 MHZ $589.00
Tek 475 200 MHZ $649.00
Tek 475A 250 MHZ $749.00

ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD WITH WARRANTY
For more GREAT VALUES Call, Write, or FAX
P.O. Box 708, Medford, MA 02155
(617) 391-6858 FAX (617) 391-6903

www.americanradiohistory.com
Electronics made Easy
with UCANDO

Complete Course in Basic Electronics
Includes 6 one hour videos and 6 workbooks.
Everything you need to learn basic electronics. You will learn about Direct Current, Alternating Current, Semiconductor devices, Power supplies, Amplifiers, and Oscillators. These videos are 100% computer animated, they make learning electronics easy and fun. Don't waste any more of your valuable time reading and re-reading the same material to try and understand these simple concepts when you can "see it happen." These videos will ... teach you more in less time ... allow you to learn at your own pace ... help you remember more of what you learn ... give you years of quality use ... become a valuable source of reference material ... make your understanding of electronics more complete ... and help you build your future today. Your future is too important to gamble with, so order your course in Basic Electronics Today.

Call Now ... ask about our other popular UCANDO videos in Digital, AM Radio, FM Radio, and Fiber Optics. These videos are currently being used by Tech-Schools, CET's, Military branches, Ham Operators, Industries, and are sold in six foreign countries. After you have seen your first UCANDO video you will understand why UCANDO is .......

"Changing The Way The World Learns Electronics".

Part 1 DC .................. $44.95
Part 2 AC .................. $44.95
Part 3 Semiconductors .... $44.95
Part 4 Power Supplies ... $44.95
Part 5 Amplifiers ........ $44.95
Part 6 Oscillators ...... $44.95
SAVE ... buy all six for only $240

Call toll free 1-800-678-6113

Cable TV AND Electronic Equipment
Genuine Electronics, Inc can help you with virtually any electronic need:
* Cable TV Descramblers/Converters
* Bullet Protectors
* Immunizers
* Voice-Mail Systems
* Digital On-Hold Announcers
* Laser Pens

90-Day Guarantee & Lowest Prices!

Call
GENUINE ELECTRONICS, INC
1-800-833-2915

DC/CAD
introducing...

THE TERMINATOR
Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:
* Rip - up and Retry
* Pre-routing of SMT components
* Real-Time via minimization
* Real-Time clean up passes
* User defined strategies
* Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
* 1-eml Autoplacer and Autopanning
* Two-way Gerber and DXF
* Automatic Ground Plane w/ Cross-Hatching
* Complete w/ Schematic & Dolly Libraries
* Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

* PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST *

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

Call for
DC/CAD - $95
(normal price range $295 - $2500)

Design Computation
1771 State Highway 34
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
(908) 681 - 7750 • (908) 681 - 8733 (FAX)

* DC/CAD ... The focal point of future CAD marker *
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER KITS

"New & Improved Version"
Universal Descrambler
Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC Board. Not included is AC adaptor or enclosure $69.00

Tri-Mode Descrambler
Includes all the parts and an etched & drilled PC board & AC adaptor. Not included is the enclosure $49.00

SB-3 Descrambler
Includes all the parts & an etched & drilled PC board & AC adaptor. Not included is the enclosure $39.00

Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699
Visa, MasterCard & COD.

M & G Electronics, Inc. 2 Aborn Street, Providence, RI. 02903

It is not the intent of M & G Electronics, Inc. to assist any individual to defraud any pay TV operator or to violate any state or federal laws regarding the use of the descrambler kits. You must understand the kits being purchased for educational and or experimental use only.

CABLE TV CHANNELS EQUIPMENT DIRECT
The nationwide source for cable TV equipment.
"BUY WHERE THE DEALERS BUY."

FREE TV Cable Descramblers and Converters Catalog. Open Every Day!

MEGA ELECTRONICS
VISA - MC - C.O.D.
1-800-676-6342 SAVES 1000s
21 S. Main St., Winter Garden, FL 34787

YeoVCRTapes CAN PLAY AS CLEAR AS DAY!
Why put up with inconsistent Color, Flashes, Streaking and Interference!

UNJAM NOW WITH INTELESTAR
$59.95

Free Catalog.
"Buy where the dealers buy"

ALPHA CABLE MAGIC BOX
Don't waste your money on outdated technology
The Alpha Cable Box offers you leading edge technology to connect to the world's best cable TV programming. Now you can own the multi-video box of the future.

Free Catalog.
"Buy where the dealers buy"

Consumer Information Catalog

Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free CONSUMER INFORMATION CATALOG. It lists more than 200 free and low-cost government publications on a variety of important topics. So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

One match can make 3,000,000 trees.

A Public Service of The Magazine & The Advertising Council
CABLE CONVERTER SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sigma 550</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW - 86 channel O &amp; I compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last channel recall - lightning protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeless 550 P/C</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as above, different manufacturer with parental lockout. HRC switchable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northcoast Excell</td>
<td>109.95</td>
<td>85.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American manufactured!! 70 channel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine tuning - Standard HRC tuning through remote, sleep timer. Green LED w/dimmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parental lockout. Deluxe! A/B twinline available...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW ITEM

Zenith Universal Remotes
Fully Programmable
New Program / Learn Type
Combines both functions for VCR / Cable / TV / Stereo
All in remote.
As low as $19.95

United Electronic Supply
P.O. Box 1206-RE
Elgin, IL 60121
708-697-0600
No Illinois Sales
24 Hour Answering Machine for orders

PCBoards
PCB Artwork Made Easy!
PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE for
Layout - Autorouting - Schematic
* Supports all Video Modes including SVGA
* Copper Flooding for Ground Areas
* Mirror Imaging for Laser Output
* Circuit Simulation Programs available
* NEW -WINDOWS tm versions
* NEW - DOS versions
* FREE - Heat Transfer Film with Order
* Great for All Printed Circuit Projects

Download Demos from BBS (205)933-2954
PCBoards Layout Only ... $99.00
Layout for Windows tm starts at ... $149.00
Call or Write for Full Product Line, Prices & Demo Packages

PCBoards (800) 473-7227
2110 14th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35205
Fax (205) 933-2954
Phone (205) 933-1122

Tap into a World of...
FREE ELECTRICITY
Our 150+ page Self-Reliance Catalog IS JUST LOADED WITH DC to AC ENERGY INDEPENDENCE...
We offer:
Solar, Wind & Hydroelectric energy systems. True Sine Wave DC to AC Inverters.
Electric Boat & Car kits. Portable power packs.
Solar Battery chargers. Solar Books & Toys. DC Appliances
Composting Toilets. Hydroponic, Fish-Farming, Solarium & Greenhouse Systems. Water Testing,
Treatment, & Pumping Systems.
Emergency Food & H2O Kits. High Efficiency AC/DC Refrigeration + More...
A LOT OF INFORMATION FOR ONLY $5.75...
SEND CHECK or MO TO:
Self-Reliance Company Inc.
P.O. Box 306, Florissant, MO 63032

www.americanradiohistory.com
USE PE MARKET CENTER CLASSIFIEDS
READ BY 87,877 BUYERS OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES AND PARTS

INSTRUCTION FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD
TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for the additional ads (a photocopy of this form works well). Choose a category from the list below and write that category number into the space at the top of the order form. If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under Miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. Payment in full must accompany your order. We do permit repeat ad or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO
The first two words of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES
Our classified ad rate is $1.00 per word. Minimum charge is $15.00 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold or caps are 20¢ each extra. Bold caps are 40¢ each extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged as all-caps words. State abbreviations must be Post Office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

CONTENT
All classified advertising in the PE Market Center is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publisher's approval. We reserve the right to reject or edit all ads.

DEADLINES
Ads received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by November 13 will appear in the March, 1995 issue that is on sale January 17. The PE Market Center is published monthly. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

AD RATES: $1.00 per word. Minimum $15.00.

Send your ads with payment to:
Popular Electronics Market Center, 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735

CATEGORIES
100 — Antique Electronics                           270 — Computer Equipment Wanted
130 — Audio-Video-Lasers                            300 — Computer Hardware
160 — Business Opportunities                       330 — Computer Software
190 — Cable TV                                      360 — Education
210 — CB-Scanners                                   390 — FAX
240 — Components                                    420 — Ham Gear For Sale

450 — Ham Gear Wanted                               510 — Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted
480 — Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale            540 — Music & Accessories
570 — Plans-Kits-Schematics                         600 — Publications

630 — Repairs-Services                               660 — Satellite Equipment
690 — Security                                      710 — Telephone
720 — Test Equipment

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Ad No. 1—Place this ad in Category # ______

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>$28.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total classified ad Payment $ ______ enclosed.

{ ] Check [ ] MasterCharge [ ] Visa ($15.00 minimum credit card order)

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________

29 - $29.00  30 - $30.00  31 - $31.00  32 - $32.00
33 - $33.00  34 - $34.00  35 - $35.00  36 - $36.00
37 - $37.00  38 - $38.00  39 - $39.00  40 - $40.00

Ad No 1—Total words _______ × $1.00 per word = $
All Caps words _______ × .20 per word = $
Bold words _______ × .20 per word = $
Bold Cap words _______ × .40 per word = $

TOTAL COST OF AD No. 1 $ ______

Card # ____________________________/_____
Expiration Date ____________________________/_____
Signature ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
City State Zip ____________________________
DC VOLTAGE MONITOR

If battery status is important, you need this kit. Build this kit to monitor 12v in 1v or 1/4v steps. Monitor 6v or 5v in 1/4v steps. Great for boats, motor homes, model planes or race car nicads. All parts and instructions are included. SIZE: 1/2" x 2.7". VM-1 $7.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

Own your own FM radio station. Any stereo signal you plug into the FMST-100 will be transmitted to any FM radio tuneable from 76 to 108MHz. FM Transmitter is a wireless link through an auditorium, from your car to your camper, listen to your cd's while mowing the lawn. Play music on one channel, sing on the other. Clarity is excellent, approx. 45dB stereo separation. Length of antenna determines the distance of transmission. Complete with stereo input level controls & crystal for stereo separation. 9v battery operation FMST-100 $29.95 FMST Cabinet $8.95

SUPER SNOOPER BIG EAR

Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabolic reflector and hear blocks away. The BIG EAR can be hidden anywhere. Makes an ultra sensitive intercom. Can be used as a 1.5W AMP. We supply a mini-electret mike in the kit. SIZE: 1x1.75" 6 to 12vDC. AA-1 $10.95

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH

This VOX circuit can be used to operate a tape recorder, ham radio, or CB radio turn on an alarm. The VOX-1 kit has 100MA of output, that operates a relay, light, motor, ? What could you do with a sound activated switch? Size: 1.5"x1.3" 7x TO 18vDC. VOX-1 $6.95

WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE

Small but mighty. This little jewel will out perform most units many times its price. It really stumps out a signal. The WM-1 kit is a buffered wireless mike that operates from 80MHz to 120MHz FM, the frequency of any broadcast FM radio. Includes a mini-electret mike. SIZE: 8"x1" 6 to 12vDC WM-1 $14.95

The Exciting New TELEPHONE MONITOR

Monitors your phone system, See how accurate your phone company really is!

1. RECORDS OUTGOING CALLS :
   - Date & time of each call.
   - Length of the call.
   - What number was dialed.
   - If you use a credit card it records the card number.

2. RECORDS INCOMING CALLS :
   - Date & time of call.
   - How many times phone rings.
   - If answered the length of call.

3. RECORDS ANY DTMF TONE :
   - Detects any tone on line sent by phone company or any other source.

To Order Call 317-291-7262

THE ZAPPER activates any radar detector within 3/4 of a mile. Check the brake lights of that sports car that just went by 90 miles an hour. Put the fun back in driving. THE ZAPPER is a 10GHz amateur transmitter the size of a cigarette pack, operates on a 9v battery, when the button is pushed, brake lights and radar detector light the skies. Complete with the rules of the new ROAD WARRIOR GAME...TROLLING FOR TAIL LIGHTS, Americas fastest growing highway participatory sport.

$49.95

TV NOTCH FILTERS

For CHANNELS 2 thru 22 ONLY

Our TV filters eliminate unwanted TV channels or interference that alters both sound and video with a beep beep beep. Works on channels 2 thru 22, and the "SNOOPER & BULLET."

NOTE: All TV Filter Kits are sold for educational purposes only. You must obtain permission from your local cable company before using these filters on your cable system.

DF-222 Kit $14.95

This Manual contains all schematics, parts lists & P.C. board layouts for all of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct any of our kits.

KIT BOOK $14.95 $9.95 with the purchase of any kit.

Please add sufficient postage First lb $5.00 Canada $7.00 Additional LB. Add $1.00 US FUNDS ONLY We will accept telephone orders for Visa or Mastercard

To Order Call 317-291-7262

ELECTRONIC RAINBOW MFG

6254 LaPas Trail • Indianapolis, IN 46268 FAX 317-291-7269
Technicians Professional Tool Case

$39.95

This hi-tech, case is designed for versatility, to protect and transport costly tools, electronic devices and instruments. Case is available with aluminum finish (281 TC) or black finish (282 TC).

Thousands of cases already sold to satisfied technicians.

* Other cases also available. * Dealer inquiries welcome.

To order call:

(713) 395-8370 Fax (713) 395-8372

Terms: Visa • M/C • C.O.D.'s or send check or money order to: RATTNER NORTH AMERICA, Tool Utility Cases, 5090 Richmond, Ste. 334, Houston, Texas 77056

- Commercial quality
- Removable, reversible tool pallet
- Case bottom consists of six adjustable compartments
- Foam lined interior
- 2 keyed locking latches
- Adjustable shoulder strap
- Reinforced steel corner braces
- Size 18" x 6 1/4" x 13" (Tools Not Included)

Stun Guns

Which Models are Most Powerful?

You cannot judge the effectiveness of a stun gun by voltage alone.

Stun Guns

An Independent Report provides detailed information on thirteen models of stun guns and devices that claim to be stun guns:

- Relative stimulation effects
- Power
- Peak & aver. voltage/current
- Energy per pulse
- Pulse rate and waveform
- Relative clothing penetration
- Photo with scale of ea. model

Send check or money order for $14.50 + S&H (Surface $2.50 or Air $3.50) + applicable tax for reports shipped to Colo. Allow 3 to 4 wks. for surface shipping.

T'Prina Technology
Dept. H, Gateway Station
Aurora, CO 80044-1126
Don’t Despair...REPAIR!

Here’s how to troubleshoot and repair your electronics successfully!

You Can Be Your Own Repair Expert!
For VCRs, camcorders, audio equipment, TV equipment, computer hardware, office equipment, home appliances, automobile electronics, and outdoor equipment.
• Pinpoint and analyze problems quickly.
• Successfully complete repairs with hands-on troubleshooting instructions.
• Become skilled understanding flowcharts and schematic diagrams.
• Confidently use test equipment such as oscilloscopes, frequency counters, and video analyzers.
• Keep your equipment in top condition with effective preventive maintenance techniques.

Continue to Broaden Your Repair Expertise!
You’ll receive quarterly supplements, up to 160 pages, with new step-by-step repair and maintenance instructions, valuable schematics and new repair techniques. Learn how to repair a growing variety of appliances with hands-on repair projects that will keep you up-to-date with later models and technology. You’ll be thrilled with your ability to repair a growing list of electronic equipment! Supplements may be returned or cancelled at any time.

SAVE $10
Call our toll-free number, pay by credit card, and mention this ad. We’ll deduct $10!
We’ll also waive shipping and handling.

Order today for your 30-day, no-risk review of The Electronics Repair Manual.

For Faster Service Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-222-WEKA
Or Fax To: 1-203-622-4187

One Source For All Your Repair Needs!
Better organized than a magazine, more current than a book.
• 900-page manual
• easy-to-follow, detailed instructions
• trouble analysis flowcharts
• safety precaution checklists
• comprehensive replacement parts list
• directory of manufacturers

Order your copy today!

MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
There's no risk in trying the ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL to see if it's right for you. If you are not delighted simply return the manual after the 30-day trial period and receive a prompt refund.

YES! Please rush me a copy of the new Electronics Repair Manual for only $59.95 + $5.50 shipping and handling. I understand that if I am not satisfied I may return the manual within 30 days for a complete refund. Supplements are sent quarterly for 25¢ per page (never more than $30) and may be returned or cancelled at any time.

Call our toll-free number, pay by credit card, and mention this ad. We’ll deduct $10!
We’ll also waive shipping and handling.

Order today for your 30-day, no-risk review of The Electronics Repair Manual.

For Faster Service Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-222-WEKA
Or Fax To: 1-203-622-4187

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

97 Indian Field Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830

9
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work!
WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

JERROLD PANASONIC SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA PIONEER
The Newest & the Latest
DMTB-A - all Jerrold Impulse & Starcom series
SA3-DFA - all Sci. Atlantas incl. 8536+, 8580, Drop-field
PN-3A - all Pioneer systems
ALSO FTB3, SA3, TZPC145G
FAST SHIPMENTS FREE CATALOG 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUAR.
1-800-772-6244 M-F: 9-6 EST
U.S. Cable TV, Inc. Dept.: KPE084
4100 N. Powerline Rd, Bldg. F-4 Pompano Beach FL 33073
NO FLORIDA SALES!

Home Automation Enthusiasts
DIRECT WIRE TO INTERCOM OR BUTTONS!
V-O OR CUSTOM REMOTE!
MORE!
Authorized Distributor
LAOM CORPORATION
561 12th Avenue South
Nashville, TN 37203
(800) 528-2626 Sales Only
(615) 244-4444 Information

Prototype it....... FAST!

70-120MHz FM Transmitters & RF Amplifiers
RF Power, SWR Meters, Stereo Generator, DC Power Supplies, Audio Limiters, Electronic & RF Components, Plans, Kits, and more! Send $2 for complete information, get $2 discount on first order!

BROADCAST & SURVEILLANCE!

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER kit broadcasts any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unique BA1404 IC. Complete kit: PC board/components $24.50. Visa/MC.

PE MARKET CENTER CLASSIFIEDS

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS
BUILD — FIVE-digit, ohms, capacitance, frequency, pulse, multimeter. Board and instructions $9.95. Bagnall Electronics, 179 May, Fairfield, CT 06430

ALL-IN-ONE catalog. AM/FM/ham/spy, transmitters, amplifiers, receivers. Voice scramblers/disguisers, audio, TV, Tesia coils, plans, "secret books, kits, imports, exports and more. Start your own licensed or unlicensed radio station, 60 full pages for $1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-K11, Paradise, CA 90079

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER kit broadcasts any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unique BA1404 IC. Complete kit: PC board/components — $24.50. Visa/MC.

TENTRONIX, 3605 Broken Arrow, Cowc d Alene, ID 83814. (208) 664-2312

ELECTRIC DOG DOOR, entering LED clock. CD scratch remover, awesome phones, plans, kits and more. Send $2 (refundable) for cheller full stuff catalog. CAMPBELL ENTERPRISES, 27955 Terrace PE11, North Olmsted, OH 44070-4962

THE ONLY CATALOG NEED! Kits, plans, surveillance, test, radios, more! Part locating. Best prices! Send $1.50 (refundable) NEUTRONICS, 4 Croydon Ct., Edgewater, NJ 07726

HOBBYIST CIRCUITS — Remote monitor, tone decoder, long distance circuit control and more. Simple experiments for the beginner. CATALOG $2.00 — Garrett Plans, Box 155, Jamesburg, NJ 08831

SURVEILLANCE TRANSMITTER kits. 65 to 305 MHz. Quick & Easy. Partially assembled units. Five minutes completion. 110-volt duplex receptacle, room battery types, and telephone. Counter-surveillance: Catalog: $2.00. SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS, PO Box 377940-B, Chicago, IL 60637-7940

FASCINATING DEVICES! FREE plans with parts special! Super spy microphone $19.50 Super FM transmitter varactor tuned $22.50! Vocal truth detector $38.50! Bug detector 10 GHz bargraph, audible $47.50! Universal IC tester tests any IC $24.50! Hypersonic dazer defend yourself $34.50! Radar cloaker electronic shield $29.50! Laser jammer $39.50! PC Boards $10.00 ever includes package of all 8 plans $25.00 $8H $5.00, catalog $4.00 (creditable) or included with order! QUANTUM RESEARCH, 17919 - 77th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T57 2S1

WAVEFORM VIEWER square sine other on monitor TV RF sweep applications filters circuits book $19.95. Waveform Viewer, PO Box 142042, Gainesville, FL 32614-2042

SUPERIOR GUITAR EFFECTS! — FASIZE 3D. Wide-hot sound, also drives headphones, belt clip option, pre-amp ability. Build in one evening using Radio Shack parts! Plans $12.95 (+ s/h) 24 hr sample/info (407) 727-0137, Visa/MC/Disc/Amerex

WAVEFORM VIEWER uses TV monitor view audio sine square signals RF applications build RF filters, sweep oscillators and detectors. $19.95 to Waveform Viewer, PO Box 142042, Gainesville, FL 32614-2040

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT
SAVE $$$ TROUBLESHOOTING your satellite system yourself! Simplified manual $14.95. T. Dove, POB 858, Flischmond, NY 14030

SATELLITE RADIO BOOK AND GUIDE. New book covers all audio services, SCCP, subcarriers, FM squared, facsimile, press services, weather services. Simple how-to-receive instructions. $16.95 plus $2.00 Priority Mail. UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, 4555 Groves Road, #12, Columbus, OH 43232. (614) 866-4605.
FLASH EPROMS

EPROM.S

DISK FILE LOAD /SAVE, CHECKSUM,
68HC705, 68HC711 E9, PIC 16C5X, TMS7742
MICROCONTROLLERS*

BIPOLAR PROMS* (16
9306, 46, 56,
2210, 2212, 2804, 2816, 2817, 2864, 2865, 28256
EEPROMS
1702

SCREEN

PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

- Quick Delivery via
U.S. 2-Day Priority Mail
24 Hour Fax Order Line
408-987-7735

800-470-WIND (9463)
Free Shipping
9 am to 5 pm Pacific Standard Time M-F
or send Check or Money order
CA customers please add Sales Tax
Prices Subject to Change

Versatile DMM w/ Capacitance
- Large LCD Display
- DCV accuracy 0.5%
- Diode test, continuity check with buzzer sound
- Transistor HFE test
- All ranges overload protected
- Rugged case, drop proof
- Capacitance measurement
  ±0.5P-200P in 5 ranges
- Resistance measurement up to 200M
- Auto power off
- Yellow Case
1 Year Warranty

Reg. $54.95
Sale $42.00*
- Item # Z3910

Full Range DMM
- 5 DCV ranges ±0.5%
- 5 ACV ranges ±0.5%
- 5 DCA ranges ±0.5%
- 3 ACA ranges ±1%
- 6 OHM ranges ±0.5%
- Diode Tester
- Trans. Tester
- Continuity Buzzer
- Highly Visible Yellow
  Color
- 1 Year Warranty

Model Close Out
Reg. $59.95
Sale $24.00*
- Item # Z3800

Windward Products
We Stand Behind our Products... Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 378, Moffett Field, CA 94035

EPROM+
PROGRAMMING SYSTEM
USES PARALLEL PORT

EPROMs (24, 28, 32, & 40 PIN*) PLUS 27CXXX
1702 2708, TM1274* 32,32A, 64,64A, 128,128A
256,512,1024,011,010,100,000,002,210,020
FLASH EPROMS: 29F256, 29F128, 39F10
3102, 29C257, 29C10, 29F10
EEPROMS & NVRAMS (18, 24 & 28 PIN -CX)
210,2210,2304,216,240,216A, 317,2604,2865,28256
28C010, DS1229, DS1225, DS120
SERIAL EEPROMS* (8 & 14 PIN, PLUS CXX)
F1400, M16567, 2100, 02, 04, 08, 16, 2444, 50411
906, 14, 16, 56, 66, 572, 82, 92
BIPOLAR PROMS* (16 THROUGH 24 PINS)
74LSXX AND 82XXX FAMILY
MICRCONTROLLERS 8741, 42, 48, 49, 8751
C51,8752,87C52,87C55XXX,87C751,87C762,6765
68HC05, 68HC711 E9, PIC16C5X, TMS742
* ADAPTER PINS - DIAGRAMS INCLUDED

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- PROGRAMMING UNIT
- PRINTER PORT CABLE
- POWER PACK, MANUAL AND SOFTWARE

$289
ADD $5.00 SHIPPING
$5.00 C.O.D.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 240
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP

November 1994, Popular Electronics

125
CIRCLE 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
www.americanradiohistory.com
**Countersurveillance**

Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves—been placed in one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable, rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.

Wake up! You may be the victim of stolen words—precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

Wake up! If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or "sweep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But, first, you must know and understand Countersurveillance Technology. Your very first lesson can become a refresher course, deepening your appreciation for your own personal privacy.

**Foiling Information Thieves**

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves cavedrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

**Stolen Information**

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAXs, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snipers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

**The Dollars You Save**

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call...

---

### Countersurveillance Techniques

Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of $53.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling).

| No. of Cassettes ordered | Amount of payment: $ | Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) | Total enclosed | Bill my || Visa || Mastercard | Card No. |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                         |                      |                         |               |           |         |         |         |

**CLAGGK INC.**
P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735

---

Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of $53.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling).

| No. of Cassettes ordered | Amount of payment: $ | Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) | Total enclosed | Bill my || Visa || Mastercard | Card No. |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                         |                      |                         |               |           |         |         |         |

**CLAGGK INC.**
P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735

---

Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of $53.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling).

| No. of Cassettes ordered | Amount of payment: $ | Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) | Total enclosed | Bill my || Visa || Mastercard | Card No. |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                         |                      |                         |               |           |         |         |         |
**PROFESSIONAL SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT Used By Law Enforcement Agencies**

VHF-FM CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSCEIVERS

A: 139.95 MHz, B: 139.97 MHz, C: 149.9 MHz, D: 149.45 MHz

All kits assemble in less than 5 mins.

**A&D ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 661, Monsey, NY 10952
914-356-7541 • Fax 914-356-7505
Call for FREE catalog. Credit Cards accepted

---

**CELLULAR SOFTWARE**

Program ESN & NAM info on New Cell Phones

Don't be fooled by software that only programs old phones. You don't have to open the phone. Guaranteed!

**MOTOROLA ABOVE 9122**

Panasonic, NEC, Technophone, Diamondet/Mitshubishi, Nokia

Other makes & models Available

ESN Reader kit coming soon!

Software prices from $39.00

Sold for Educational Purposes only

609-751-2242

---

**MARYMAC**

The New Realistic® PRO-43 Scanner

Radio Shack® Phones

Our 18th year of DISCOUNTS

Toll Free 800-231-3680

PRO-43 List $349.95

Our Deliveries from $288.00

IF ON SALE, WE ARE CHEAPER!

We discount everything in the RS catalog

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston), TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX 713-574-4567

---

**NEW EASY PC**

SCHHEMATIC and PCB C.A.D

**Only** $195

Includes

- MGA, CGA, EGA & VGA compatible.
- Design large multi layer boards.
- One level pull down menu and quick keys for fast layout.
- Dot matrix, laser, plotter, Gerber & N.C. drill output.
- 6 Month Free updates

Free Demo

7840 ANGEL RIDGE ROAD
ATHENS, OHIO 45701
(614) 592-1810

---

**PROFESSIONAL SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT Used By Law Enforcement Agencies**

VHF-FM CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSCEIVERS

A: 139.95 MHz, B: 139.97 MHz, C: 149.9 MHz, D: 149.45 MHz

All kits assemble in less than 5 mins.

---

**BUILDING BLOCK FOR YOUR CONTROL & MONITORING NETWORK SYSTEMS**

**DI NEX**

DISTRIBUTED INTELLIGENT NETWORK CONTROLLER

BY PLUGGING DI NEX INTO YOUR PC RS-232 YOU CAN CONNECT ALMOST UNLIMITED I/O.

**DIO-STD-SM** $69.95

5 TTL DIGITAL I/O

**ADPC-SM** $99.65

4 CHANNEL 8 BIT D-SV A/D & D METER, DISPLAY CODE INPUT.

**D-M232-SM** $79.95

RS-232 TO 485 INTELLIGENT CONVERTER

LIMITED TIME INTRODUCTORY OFFER: $199.95/KIT +S/H

P/N SM-KIT Including:


ALSO AVAILABLE:

8 CH. 12BIT A/D, 12 BIT D/A, STEPPE MOTOR ENCODER, DISPLAY CODE INPUT, NETWORK CONTROLLER...ETC.

PLS CONTACT FACTORY FOR DETAILS.

10 ORDER CALL: 1-800-800-7588

---

**Radotelephone - Radiotelegraph**

**FCC Commercial License**

**Why Take Chances?**

Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our Homestudy Guides, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" pools make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more. We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide" 1000's of satisfied customers

Guarantee to pass or money back.

Send for FREE DETAILS or call 1-800-800-7588

WPT Publications

7015 N.E. 61st Ave Dept. 10

Vancouver, WA 98661

---

**ELECTRONIC ONLY $199.95**

450 MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Adapted from Nov. '85 OST article by Al Helmick KB2ELA

Features:

- Three digit LCD center frequency readout.
- 12 position calibrated scan width 1 KHz to 50 MHz, switchable bandwidth and 100 KHz to 50 MHz, switchable bandwidth.
- 300 KHz, narrow = 15 KHz. Use your low frequency scope for the display.
- Switchable 10 KHz video filter: Variable IF attenuator. LOG output calibrated in 10 dB steps.

Complete Kit Only $459.95

Assembled & Tested $799.95

CA Residents add 7.25% sales tax. $77.50 (insured) Foreign add $10.00 for air postage. For more info or price list: send LSEAS (525 to): A & A Engineering

2521 W. LaPalma #9 • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114

---

November 1984, Popular Electronics
**Electronics Paperback Books**

- **BP88**—How to Use OpAmps...$5.95. A designer's guide that covers operational amplifiers. Serving as both a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. This text is non-mathematical and easy to understand by most readers.

- **BP61**—Beginners Guide to Digital Techniques...$5.00. Covers the basics of digital techniques—decimal, binary, octal and hexadecimal numbering systems are covered plus insights on weighted and non-weighted binary-coded decimal codes and alpha-numeric codes. The basic building blocks of circuit logic styles common AND, OR, NAND, NOR and EXCLUSIVE-OR gates and bistables, are thoroughly covered.

- **BP254**—From Atoms to Amperes...$6.50. Explains in crystal-clear terms the fundamentals behind the whole of electricity and electronics. Really helps you to understand the basis of the complex subject perhaps for the first time ever.

- **BP113**—30 Solderless Breadboard Projects Book 2...$5.95. Numerous hobbyist projects of useful gadgets and circuits using "veroboard" breadboards. All the breadboard projects in this book are based on CMOS logic integrated circuits.

- **BP285**—A Beginners Guide to Modern Electronics Components...$6.50. For newcomers to electronics to become comfortable. There is a great many different types of components available on which to build your projects. This book presents the reader with a vast amount of invaluable parts information to enable the right component to be selected every time for repairs and projects.

- **BP212**—How to Design and Make Your Own PCBs...$5.75. Simple methods for copying printed-circuit board designs from magazines and books onto copper. Covers all aspects of simple PCB construction as comprehensively as possible.

- **BP297**—Loudspeakers for Musicians...$6.50. Contains all the information that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers: the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, available fittings, finishing and how to connect multi-speaker arrays, etc. Includes ten enclosure designs with plans.

- **BP227**—Practical Construction of Pre-Amps, Tone Controls, Fillers and Attenuators...$5.50. The author offers practical designs and details thereby enabling the project-builder enthusiastic to construct, with the minimum of difficulty and expense, various audio pre-amplifier and tone control circuits, etc., which may be used with home-constructed audio equipment or even complete commercial gear.

- **BP215**—Introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave...$5.95. A fundamental and easy-understanding approach to a complicated theory topic. The beginner requires no more than elementary mathematics and basic knowledge of electronics.

- **BP110**—Electronic Power Supply Handbook...$10.95. All types of power supplies used for electronics purposes are covered in detail, starting with cells and batteries and extending by way of rectified supplies and linear stabilizers to modern switch-mode systems, i.e., switch-mode regulators, DC-converters and inverters. The devices, their operating principles and typical circuits, are dealt with in detail.

- **BP267**—How to Use Oscilloscopes & Other Test Equipment...$6.95. Get with the next step to proficient troubleshooting.

- **BP111**—Electronic Test Equipment Handbook...$13.95. The all-inclusive text covering test gear you'll use!

**TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS**

- **BP239**—Getting the Most from Your Multimeter...$5.95. Covers analog and digital gear, component and gear testing.

- **BP267**—How to Use Oscilloscopes & Other Test Equipment...$6.95. Get with the next step to proficient troubleshooting.

- **PCP111**—Electronic Test Equipment Handbook...$13.95. The all-inclusive text covering test gear you'll use!

**SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA**

- $0.01 to $3.00 = $0.00
- $3.01 to $5.00 = $0.50
- $5.01 to $10.00 = $1.00
- $10.01 to $20.00 = $1.50
- $20.01 to $30.00 = $2.00
- $30.01 to $50.00 = $2.50
- $50.01 to $100.00 = $3.00

**SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada**

- Total price of merchandise
- Shipping (see chart)
- Sales Tax (NYS only)
- Total Enclosed

All payments must be in U.S. funds!

---

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.**

P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

- **Name**
- **Address**
- **City, State, Zip**
- **PE1**
PE MARKET CENTER
CLASSIFIEDS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY WORK! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 ext. 5192.

START your own technical venture! Don't Lancster's newly updated Incredible Secret Money Machine tells us. We've now autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for $18.50. SYNERGETICS PRESS, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85532. (602) 428-4073. Visa/M.C.

NEED MONEY? Make extra money at home in your spare time. Information FREE. Bay State Thatcher, $18.50.

COMPONENTS

COMPUTER-TESTED premium audio tubes, hi-voltage caps, metal film and precision wirewound resistors for audio applications: EL34 $49.95, mili spec 6L6GC $59.95, selected Lo-noise 12AX7, 12AU7, 12AX7/EL34. $19.95. Premium tubes carry a 2-year or 10,000 hour limited replacement warranty. Send $1.00 for current tube parts list.

CABLE TV

"BULLET" BUSTER. Protect your cable box against the infamous cable "bullet." The "Bullet" Buster acts as an electronic shield. Installs in line in seconds. Don't wait until it's too late! $19.95 + $3.00 S&H. Electroman, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CBTV DOCTOR. Stop the Bullet and the 11 MHz signal in cable lines. Send $20.00 to: R.R. Enterprise, PO Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

CABLE UNSCRAMBLED. Everything you want to know, but are afraid to ask. $10.00. Electroman, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CABLE — SAFE. Guarantee cable privacy. The only wave you want for your cable TV signal. $29.95 + $3.00 S&H. Electroman, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

DESCRIBABLE SCHEMATICS REVEALED, A powerful guide to descrabing schemes. $10.00. ELECTROMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS. All major brands. Have made models used in your area when calling. 1 (800) 327-3407. For a free catalog write K D Video, PO Box 29586, Minneapolis, MN 55429.

UNSCRAMBLED CABLE. New simple easy build circuits, parts list, instructions. $5.00 Abate Electronics, Box 143, Hillsdale, NJ 07642.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

VIRTUAL REALITY on an I.B.M. compatible. Complete information on software, hardware, H.M.D.'s, and tracking, plus list of suppliers. Send $6.00 to F.M. Labs, Box 2056, Westerly, RI 02891.

CB-SCANNERS

RCI-2950 MODIFICATION Manual $20.00 prepaid money order, $25.50 COD. Scott, PO Box 510408, St. Louis, MO 63151-0408. (314) 846-0252.

PUBLICATIONS


Universal Programmers

Largest Selection In The World

$3399 DATA I/O CHILPABS 4800
$ 849 DATA I/O CHILPABS 3200
$ 579 EETOOLS ALLMAX
$ 479 EETOOLS PROMAX
$ 479 XELTEK SUPERPRO II
$ 350 XELTEK SUPERPRO (R)
$ 499 LOGICAL DEVICES 3000
$ 499 ADVANCE TECH IC-PROG
$ 429 NEEDHAMS EMP-20
$ 779 DATAMAN S4
$ 499 AMERICAN RELIANCE 9860
$ 699 NEEDHAMS SA-20 S/ALONE
$ 139 EETOOLS 1 GANG
$ 199 EETOOLS 2 GANGs
$ 159 SUNSHINE 1 GANG LIST S
$ 399 SUNSHINE 8 GANG
$2499 STAG PP42 8 GANG S/ALONE

Call for FREE Flyer

$129 Laser Light Show

This kit displays animation, text, drawings, and music! Includes 2 Galvos, VCO, Computer Interface, Manual & Software listing. Works from parallel printer port.

Computerized Motors $39. Includes 2 Stepper or 4 DC servo motors, Computer interface kit, 32 page training manual & Software listing. Works from parallel printer port.

Call for FREE Flyer

Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits—Only $49.95

CO-1 Capacitor Kit contains 356 pieces, 50a of every value from 1p to 33uF. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces, 10a of every 5% value from 1000 to 10MΩ. Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY $49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery! Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, COO, or Pre-paid orders. Company PO's accepted with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.

COMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021—FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire USA 1-800-BU54-0547

CABLE DIRECT

Now you can tune-in to your favorite cable TV programming and SAVE 100's—even $1000's on premium CABLE TV EQUIPMENT

Converters + Descramblers + Filters

FREE Cable TV Catalog

MODERN ELECTRONICS

1-800-906-6664

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! 30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

34-Hour Fax
314-248-3257 P.O. Box 531479
Dallas, TX 75385-1499

FOR DESCRIBABLE SCHEMATICS, write K D Video, PO Box 29586, Minneapolis, MN 55429.

1-800-906-6664

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! 30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

LOW COST HC11 MICROCONTROLLER KITS & COMPONENTS Feature HS-232, 4-I/Q, servomotor jacks, 8 analog inputs, EEPROM, I/O lines, software & manuals, more: $47.00 +$5 S/H. Full kit also includes 12K ROM loaded with Buffalo monitor, servomotor. $90.00 +$5 S/H. Call or write for free brochure: ZORIN, Unit A, POB 30547, Seattle, WA 98103-0547 (206) 282-5179. zchrals@eskimocom

$139.95

DIGI-FIELD

DIGITAL FIELD STRENGTH METER

$139.95

RAF HUNTER TESTER!

• Measure your antenna strength
• Check your property for EMF
• Hunt for radio interference
• Pattern your antennas
• Test your house (microwave, 60 cycle noise)
• DC to 12 GHz

MODEL: "A", NORMAL USE at 100MHz- 1.25mm (10 nanowatts)
MODEL: "B", ULTRA SENSITIVE at 100MHz- 1.8mm (10 nanowatts)
MODEL: "C", 2.2mm (2 nanowatts)
MODEL: "D", 4.4mm (0.1 nanowatts)

Combine with Model B!

TELESCOPIC ANTENNA INCLUDED
EXT. ANT. OPT. LOW BAND LIMIT CALIBRATION CURVES IN Film

To order call (800) FIELD 58 (343-5358)

I.C. Engineering
16350 Ventura Blvd. Suite 125, Encino, CA 91316
818-345-1862 818-345-0032 Fax

www.americanradiohistory.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Free Information No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M Electrical/Electroni...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITC Instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;A Engineering</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>ITT Pomona</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;D Electronics</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Kelvin Electronics</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ace Communications</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>M&amp;G Electronics</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrelo Engineering</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Marymac Industries Inc.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfa Electronics</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Electronics</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>MD Electronics</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Engineering</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Mega Electronics</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 AMC Sales</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andromeda Research</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Radio Classified</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147 B&amp;S Sales</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Bangers</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>NRI Schools</td>
<td>27.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC International Inc.</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Nu-Tek Electronics</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C Electronics</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C Specialties</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 C&amp;S Sales</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtsoft</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAGGK Inc.</td>
<td>113,126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Inst. of Electronics</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137 Command Productions</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166 Communication Electronics</td>
<td>CV3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Specialists</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149 Compo</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrad Industries</td>
<td>11,15,21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumertronics</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162 Davis Instruments</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Computation</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146 Electronic Rainbow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology Today</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firesilk II</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154 Foley-Belsaw Institute</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Electronics</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>T'Prina</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotronics</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>TAB Books</td>
<td>5.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Device Instruments</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genuine Electronics</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Tandy National Parts</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get-Tech Inc.</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167 Global Specialties</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>UCANDO Videos</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham College of Engineering</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Southern Security</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>United Electronic Supply</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Valley Electronics</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>US Cable (Zentek)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcyon Group</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>US Cyberlab</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath Company</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Video Communication Systems</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC Engineering</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>Video Spectra</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Controls Corp.</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Weka Publishing</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Windward Electronics</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Image Technologies</td>
<td>CV2</td>
<td>World College (Div of C.I.E.)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intronics</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Xandi Electronics</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS CET</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island LogiX Inc.</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Zorin</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-3000

Larry Stockler, EHF/CET
President

Christina Estrada
Assistant to the President

For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Stockler
publisher

Arline Fishman
advertising director

Denise Mullen
advertising assistant

Kelly Twist
credit manager

Subscription/
Customer Service/Order Entry
1-800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

EAST/SOUTHEAST

Stanley Leovitan
Eastern Sales
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021
1-516-487-9357, 1-516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-487-8402

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Oklahoma, Colorado, Arizona

Ralph Bergen
Midwest Sales
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-708-446-1444
Fax 1-708-559-0562

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States

Anita Bartman
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048
1-213-931-3444
Fax 1-213-931-7309

www.americanradiohistory.com
Weather Stations

Now you can be your own weather reporter with the Davis Weather Monitor II. Our top-of-the-line weather station combines the most advanced meteorological technologies to create a complete home weather monitoring system. Enjoy the display of temperature, wind direction and wind speed on the remote display. The barometric pressure alarm will alert you to changing weather conditions.

Beareat 8500XLT-K Radio Scanner

Bearcat 8500XLT-K Radio Scanner List price $699.95/CE price $368.95/SPECIAL 500 Channels - 20 Banks - Alphanumeric display - Turbo Scan - VFO Control - Priority channels - Auto Store - Auto Recording - Reception counter Frequency step resolution 5, 12.5, 25 & 50 KHz. Size: 10 1/2" Wide x 7 1/2" Deep x 3 3/8"/High Frequency Coverage: 21,000 - 28,995 MHz. (AM), 29,000 - 54,000 MHz. (FM), 54,000 - 71,995 MHz. (FM), 72,000 - 79,995 MHz. (FM), 76,000 - 107,995 MHz. (FM), 108,000 - 136,995 MHz. (AM), 137,000 - 175,995 MHz. (AM), 176,000 - 214,995 MHz. (FM), 225,000 - 295,995 MHz. (FM), 300,000 - 385,995 MHz. (FM), 400,000 - 511,995 MHz. (FM), 512,000 - 549,995 MHz. (FM), 550,000 - 616,995 MHz. (FM), 617,000 - 720,995 MHz. (FM), 721,001 - 849,0125 - 868,9875 MHz (FM) 894,0125 - 1,300,000 MHz. (FM).

The new Bearcat 8500XLT gives you pure scanning satisfaction with great features like Turbo Scan. This lightning-fast technology featuring a multi-channel system of receivers allows for the quickest access to any channel. This system is effective in keeping up with the action. Other features include VFO Control - (Variable Frequency Oscillator) which allows you to adjust the frequency of the channel you want to hear - Auto Store - Auto Recording - Reception counter - Counter Display - Let you count and record each channel while scanning.

Other Bearcat Scanners

Bearcat 2500XLT K Radio Scanner List price $899.95/CE price $499.95/SPECIAL 25 Channels - 20 Banks - VFO Scan, Auto Store - Auto Sort - Auto Restore - Frequency step 2.5 KHz - 1000 channels per second. Size: 5 1/2" Wide x 7" Deep. High Frequency Coverage: 25,000 - 149,995 MHz. 

Bearcat 8900XLT Base/mobile $228.95

Bearcat 8905XLT Base $148.95

Bearcat 2500XLT K handheld $338.95

Sportcat 150 K handheld $178.95

Bearcat 760XLK base/mobile $198.95

Bearcat 700A K info mobile $148.95

Bearcat 560XLK A base/mobile $83.95

Bearcat 220KXL handheld $228.95

Bearcat 200KXL handheld $198.95

Bearcat 148KXL base/WX Alert $88.95

Bearcat 120KXL handheld $148.95

Bearcat BCT-2 K info mobile $138.95

CB/GMRS Radios

A National Weather Service (NWS) receiver with automatic emergency broadcast activation has been added to the legendary Cobra 29 CB radio. The integrated NWS receiver in the Cobra 29LTDWX will automatically activate to receive emergency announcements about severe weather and travel conditions. A special tone-alert signal broadcast by the NWS activates the Cobra 29LTDWX to alert you to changing weather conditions. The Cobra 29LTDWX is the perfect receiver for the Cobra 29LTDWX. Cobra 29LTDWX-K CB/Weather Alert $129.95 Cobra 2000GTL K SSB Deluxe CB Base $389.95 Cobra IIIH400 K CB 40 ch. Handheld $99.95 Uniden GMRS100 CB Scanner Handheld $159.95 Uniden WASHINGTON K CB Scanner Base $189.95 Uniden GRANTXL K SSB CB Mobile $139.95 Uniden PRO538W-K CB & Weather $599.95

CB/AM/Weather Radios

A National Weather Service (NWS) receiver with automatic emergency broadcast activation has been added to the legendary Cobra 29 CB radio. The integrated NWS receiver in the Cobra 29LTDWX will automatically activate to receive emergency announcements about severe weather and travel conditions. A special tone-alert signal broadcast by the NWS activates the Cobra 29LTDWX to alert you to changing weather conditions. The Cobra 29LTDWX is the perfect receiver for the Cobra 29LTDWX. Cobra 29LTDWX-K CB/Weather Alert $129.95 Cobra 2000GTL K SSB Deluxe CB Base $389.95 Cobra IIIH400 K CB 40 ch. Handheld $99.95 Uniden GMRS100 CB Scanner Handheld $159.95 Uniden WASHINGTON K CB Scanner Base $189.95 Uniden GRANTXL K SSB CB Mobile $139.95 Uniden PRO538W-K CB & Weather $599.95

CB/GMRS Radios

Cirrus 166 on FREE INFORMATION CARD

Cirrus 166 on FREE INFORMATION CARD
50 Channels Per Second!!!

OptoScan 456 costs less than any other computer aided scanning system and is supported by all the best software packages including Scan Star™ and Scan Cat™. OptoScan 456 uses the highly regarded Radio Shack Pro 2006 and Pro 2006 VHF-UHF scanners. These popular receivers with the OS456 package installed becomes:

- CTCSS & DCS Controlled Scanning and Logging
- DTMF Decode & Log with Channel and Time
- PC Software for computer Log, Scan & Search
- RS-232C & CI-V Interface
- No Drill or Solder Installation
- Output for signal level and spectrum display

Why Computer Controlled Scanning? The computer makes the scanner perform, simply and effortlessly. Even when you are not around, the computer can continue to search out frequencies you want and record them—virtually unlimited numbers.

Why Decode CTCSS tones and DCS codes? The OS456 decodes tones, codes and touch-tone characters to provide the Radio Monitoring Enthusiast with powerful new tools in sorting out who is talking, and accessing a repeater. Optoelectronics has produced the OptoScan 456 to make the PRO-2006 family of radios perform to a new standard that no one else can match for any price!

Complete Installation Kit, Model OS456, includes the assembled and tested controller board, mounting hardware (no soldering or drilling required), cables, OptoScan 456 basic software for the PC and the installation video... $299.

Complete Optoscan 456 and modified Pro-2006 are available from our distributors:

Grove Ent., 1-800-438-8155, NC, Marymac Ent., 1-800-231-3680, TX; E.E.B., 1-800-368-3270, VA.

Optoelectronics

DC440 Decoder (pictured above) with New CI-V Interface

If you are into UHF/VHF communications monitoring then you will want to add a DC440 to your system. This popular decoder has been upgraded with a new communications interface port that is CI-V compatible. Now you can take advantage of the new scanning software that supports tones and codes. If you are using an R7100 or R7000 receiver then the DC440 will connect to either the CT17 or CX12 RS-232C Convertor for single serial port use.

- Simultaneous off the air detection of 50 CTCSS tones, 106 DCS codes and 16 DTMF characters
- Six measurement modes for maximum flexibility
- Scrollable ten character display of up to 127 stored DTMF characters
- Convenient front panel controls for Power, Mode and Recall

The DC440 with CI-V Interface............... $259.
NiCad 44 (Optional Internal NiCad battery pack).................... $ 39.

CX12 CI-V to RS-232C Interface Converter

Low cost converter for CI-V logic level data to RS-232C for connection to a Personal Computer serial port. The CX12 is fully equivalent to the Icom CT-17 convertor.

The CX12 is an accessory for the Optoelectronics DC440 and Model 25 Scout. Price: $89.

CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD